|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | | |  |
|  |  | | |  |
|  | Personal and Portable Profiles | | |  |
|  | F002032 | | |  |
|  |  | | |  |
|  |  | | |  |
| Document Type | **Feature Implementation Specification (FIS)** | | |  |
| Template Version | **6.1a** | | |  |
| Document ID | **VDOC080627** | | |  |
| Document Location | [**Link to Spec in VSEM**](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=F4W5z4zQx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) | | |  |
| Document Owner | **Justin Bauer (jbauer50), Walter Stephens (wstephe1)** | | |  |
| Document Version | **1.5** | | |  |
| Document Status | **RELEASED** | | |  |
| Date Issued | **2021/03/10** | | |  |
| Date Revised | **2021/11/03** | | |  |
| Document Classification | GIS1 Item Number: | **27.60/35** | |  |
| GIS2 Classification: | **Confidential** | |
|  | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| Document Approval | | | | |
| Person | Role | | Email Confirmation | Date |
|  |  | |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |

This document contains Ford Motor Company Confidential information. Disclosure of the information contained in any portion of this document is not permitted without the expressed, written consent of a duly authorized representative of Ford Motor Company, Dearborn, Michigan, U.S.A.

Copyright © 2019, Ford Motor Company

Printed Copies Are Uncontrolled

**Important Note**

You need to use the RE specification macros provided by the “RE\_SpecificationMacroTemplate.dotm” (refer to “Utilities” on [page “Specification Templates” in the RE Wiki](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Specification+templates)) to allow seamless VSEM import of the specification content. **Use only these RE specification macros to create requirements** in this specification. Refer to “[How to use the Specification Templates](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates?src=contextnavpagetreemode)” on how to enable and use the macros and the requirements templates in this specification.

# Contents

Table of Contents

[Contents 3](#_Toc86776416)

[1 Introduction 13](#_Toc86776417)

[1.1 Document Purpose 13](#_Toc86776418)

[1.2 Document Scope 13](#_Toc86776419)

[1.3 Document Audience 13](#_Toc86776420)

[1.3.1 Stakeholder List 13](#_Toc86776421)

[1.4 Document Organization 13](#_Toc86776422)

[1.4.1 Document Context 13](#_Toc86776423)

[1.4.2 Document Structure 13](#_Toc86776424)

[1.5 Document Conventions 14](#_Toc86776425)

[1.5.1 Requirements Templates 14](#_Toc86776426)

[1.6 References 15](#_Toc86776427)

[1.6.1 Ford Documents 15](#_Toc86776428)

[1.6.2 External Documents and Publications 15](#_Toc86776429)

[1.7 Glossary 15](#_Toc86776430)

[1.7.1 Definitions 15](#_Toc86776431)

[1.7.2 Abbreviations 16](#_Toc86776432)

[2 Feature Implementation Overview 17](#_Toc86776433)

[2.1 Description 17](#_Toc86776434)

[2.2 Input Requirements/Documents 17](#_Toc86776435)

[2.3 Lessons Learned 18](#_Toc86776436)

[2.4 Assumptions 18](#_Toc86776437)

[3 Feature Implementation Architecture 19](#_Toc86776438)

[3.1 Functional Architecture 19](#_Toc86776439)

[3.1.1 Description 19](#_Toc86776440)

[3.1.2 Function List 29](#_Toc86776441)

[3.1.3 Signal List 31](#_Toc86776442)

[3.2 Physical Architecture 31](#_Toc86776443)

[3.2.1 E/E Architecture 31](#_Toc86776444)

[3.2.2 Software Component Architecture 34](#_Toc86776445)

[3.3 Function Deployment 35](#_Toc86776446)

[3.3.1 Deployment Variants 35](#_Toc86776447)

[3.3.2 Function Allocation 35](#_Toc86776448)

[4 Feature Implementation Modeling 42](#_Toc86776449)

[4.1 Component Interaction Diagrams 42](#_Toc86776450)

[4.1.1 Scenario: “Set Profile” 42](#_Toc86776451)

[4.1.2 Scenario: “Query Profile” 43](#_Toc86776452)

[4.1.3 Scenario: “Changed Profile Setting” 44](#_Toc86776453)

[4.2 Component Interface Behavior Diagrams 44](#_Toc86776454)

[5 Feature Implementation Requirements 45](#_Toc86776455)

[5.1 Functional Safety 45](#_Toc86776456)

[5.1.1 ASIL Decomposition of Technical Safety Requirements 45](#_Toc86776457)

[5.2 Requirements on Components 45](#_Toc86776458)

[5.2.1 ABS 45](#_Toc86776459)

[5.2.2 IPMA 54](#_Toc86776460)

[5.2.3 ACM 63](#_Toc86776461)

[5.2.4 AHUD 72](#_Toc86776462)

[5.2.5 APIM 81](#_Toc86776463)

[5.2.6 ARM 135](#_Toc86776464)

[5.2.7 BCM 144](#_Toc86776465)

[5.2.8 DDM 153](#_Toc86776466)

[5.2.9 DSM 162](#_Toc86776467)

[5.2.10 PSM 171](#_Toc86776468)

[5.2.11 DSP 186](#_Toc86776469)

[5.2.12 ECG 195](#_Toc86776470)

[5.2.13 EVCM 238](#_Toc86776471)

[5.2.14 SCMG 247](#_Toc86776472)

[5.2.15 SCMH 257](#_Toc86776473)

[5.2.16 RCCM 267](#_Toc86776474)

[5.2.17 SCCM 276](#_Toc86776475)

[5.3 Requirements on Connections 285](#_Toc86776476)

[5.3.1 Networks 286](#_Toc86776477)

[5.3.2 HW I/Os 286](#_Toc86776478)

[5.4 Requirements on Development Process 287](#_Toc86776479)

[6 Open Concerns 288](#_Toc86776480)

[7 Revision History 289](#_Toc86776481)

[8 Appendix 290](#_Toc86776483)

[8.1 Data Dictionary 290](#_Toc86776484)

[8.1.1 Logical Signals 290](#_Toc86776485)

[8.1.2 Logical Parameters 301](#_Toc86776486)

[8.1.3 Technical Signals 302](#_Toc86776487)

[8.1.4 Technical Parameters 303](#_Toc86776488)

[8.1.5 Mappings 303](#_Toc86776489)

[8.1.6 Technical Interfaces 304](#_Toc86776490)

[8.1.7 Messages/APIs 304](#_Toc86776491)

[8.1.8 Encoding Types 305](#_Toc86776492)

**List of Figures**

[Figure 8: 1 Link New Vehicle Profile w/ FP Account 18](#_Toc86694848)

[Figure 8: 2 Link Pre-existing Vehicle Profile w/ FP account 19](#_Toc86694849)

[Figure 8: 6 Unlink Vehicle Profile From FP Account 19](#_Toc86694850)

[Figure 8: 7 Synchronize Profile with the Cloud 20](#_Toc86694851)

[Figure 8: 10 Remove and Disassociate Portable Profile 20](#_Toc86694852)

[Figure 8: 11/12 Off-Board Profile Create/Edit 20](#_Toc86694853)

[Figure 8: 13 Configure profile settings at vehicle pre-delivery (RVS) 21](#_Toc86694854)

[Figure 8: 14 Remove Profile from Vehicle va Off-Board Interface 22](#_Toc86694855)

[Figure 8: 15 Restore Changed Profile 22](#_Toc86694856)

[Figure 8: 16 Update Profile in Vehicle 23](#_Toc86694857)

[Figure 8: 17 Configure PPP through FCS Portal 23](#_Toc86694858)

[Figure 8: Create Passenger Profile via HMI - First Entry 24](#_Toc86694859)

[Figure 8: Delete Passenger Profile 25](#_Toc86694860)

[Figure 8: Edit Front Passenger Name/Avatar 26](#_Toc86694861)

[Figure 8: Edit Front Passenger Profile Settings 27](#_Toc86694862)

[Figure 8: Recall Passenger Profile 28](#_Toc86694863)

[Figure 3‑13 E/E Architecture FNV3 (SysML Style) 32](#_Toc86694864)

[Figure 3‑14: PPP Feature SW Component Architecture 34](#_Toc86694865)

[Figure 15: Execute Profile Settings Sequence Diagram 41](#_Toc86694866)

[Figure 16: Execute Profile Settings - FAILED Sequence Diagram 41](#_Toc86694867)

[Figure 17: Execute Profile Settings - INVALID Sequence Diagram 42](#_Toc86694868)

[Figure 18: Send All Profile Settings Sequence Diagram 42](#_Toc86694869)

[Figure 19: Send One Profile Setting Sequence Diagram 43](#_Toc86694870)

[Figure 20: Send Changed Profile Setting Sequence Diagram 43](#_Toc86694871)

**List of Tables**

[Table 1‑1: Electrical Architecture(s) referenced in this document 13](#_Toc86775991)

[Table 1‑2: Ford internal Documents 15](#_Toc86775992)

[Table 1‑3: External documents and publications 15](#_Toc86775993)

[Table 1‑4: Definitions used in this document 16](#_Toc86775994)

[Table 1‑5: Abbreviations used in this document. 16](#_Toc86775995)

[Table 6: Input Requirements/Documents 18](#_Toc86775996)

[Table 3‑1: Electrical Components 33](#_Toc86775997)

[Table 3‑2: E/E Connections 34](#_Toc86775998)

[Table 3‑3: Function Allocation Table (Basic) 41](#_Toc86775999)

[Table 5‑1: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ABS 46](#_Toc86776000)

[Table 5‑2: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ABS 46](#_Toc86776001)

[Table 5‑3: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - ABS” 47](#_Toc86776002)

[Table 5‑4: Component Specific Requirements 48](#_Toc86776003)

[Table 5‑5: Inherited Requirements 48](#_Toc86776004)

[Table 5‑6: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ABS 49](#_Toc86776005)

[Table 5‑7: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ABS 50](#_Toc86776006)

[Table 5‑8: Parameter mappings of Function “Send Profile Settings - ABS” 50](#_Toc86776007)

[Table 5‑9: Component Specific Requirements 51](#_Toc86776008)

[Table 5‑10: Inherited Requirements 51](#_Toc86776009)

[Table 5‑11: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS 52](#_Toc86776010)

[Table 5‑12: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS 52](#_Toc86776011)

[Table 5‑13: Parameter mappings of Function “Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS” 53](#_Toc86776012)

[Table 5‑14: Component Specific Requirements 54](#_Toc86776013)

[Table 5‑15: Inherited Requirements 54](#_Toc86776014)

[Table 5‑16: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - IPMA 55](#_Toc86776015)

[Table 5‑17: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - IPMA 55](#_Toc86776016)

[Table 5‑18: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - IPMA” 56](#_Toc86776017)

[Table 5‑19: Component Specific Requirements 57](#_Toc86776018)

[Table 5‑20: Inherited Requirements 57](#_Toc86776019)

[Table 5‑21: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - IPMA 58](#_Toc86776020)

[Table 5‑22: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - IPMA 59](#_Toc86776021)

[Table 5‑23: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - IPMA 59](#_Toc86776022)

[Table 5‑24: Component Specific Requirements 60](#_Toc86776023)

[Table 5‑25: Inherited Requirements 60](#_Toc86776024)

[Table 5‑26: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA 61](#_Toc86776025)

[Table 5‑27: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA 61](#_Toc86776026)

[Table 5‑28: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA 62](#_Toc86776027)

[Table 5‑29: Component Specific Requirements 63](#_Toc86776028)

[Table 5‑30: Inherited Requirements 63](#_Toc86776029)

[Table 5‑31: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ACM 64](#_Toc86776030)

[Table 5‑32: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ACM 65](#_Toc86776031)

[Table 5‑33: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - ACM” 65](#_Toc86776032)

[Table 5‑34: Component Specific Requirements 66](#_Toc86776033)

[Table 5‑35: Inherited Requirements 66](#_Toc86776034)

[Table 5‑36: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ACM 67](#_Toc86776035)

[Table 5‑37: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ACM 68](#_Toc86776036)

[Table 5‑38: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ACM 68](#_Toc86776037)

[Table 5‑39: Component Specific Requirements 69](#_Toc86776038)

[Table 5‑40: Inherited Requirements 69](#_Toc86776039)

[Table 5‑41: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM 70](#_Toc86776040)

[Table 5‑42: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM 70](#_Toc86776041)

[Table 5‑43: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM 71](#_Toc86776042)

[Table 5‑44: Component Specific Requirements 72](#_Toc86776043)

[Table 5‑45: Inherited Requirements 72](#_Toc86776044)

[Table 5‑46: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - AHUD 73](#_Toc86776045)

[Table 5‑47: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - AHUD 74](#_Toc86776046)

[Table 5‑48: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - AHUD” 74](#_Toc86776047)

[Table 5‑49: Component Specific Requirements 75](#_Toc86776048)

[Table 5‑50: Inherited Requirements 75](#_Toc86776049)

[Table 5‑51: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - AHUD 76](#_Toc86776050)

[Table 5‑52: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - AHUD 77](#_Toc86776051)

[Table 5‑53: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - AHUD 77](#_Toc86776052)

[Table 5‑54: Component Specific Requirements 78](#_Toc86776053)

[Table 5‑55: Inherited Requirements 78](#_Toc86776054)

[Table 5‑56: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD 79](#_Toc86776055)

[Table 5‑57: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD 80](#_Toc86776056)

[Table 5‑58: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD 80](#_Toc86776057)

[Table 5‑59: Component Specific Requirements 81](#_Toc86776058)

[Table 5‑60: Inherited Requirements 81](#_Toc86776059)

[Table 5‑61: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - APIM 82](#_Toc86776060)

[Table 5‑62: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - APIM 83](#_Toc86776061)

[Table 5‑63: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 83](#_Toc86776062)

[Table 5‑64: Component Specific Requirements 84](#_Toc86776063)

[Table 5‑65: Inherited Requirements 84](#_Toc86776064)

[Table 5‑66: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - APIM 85](#_Toc86776065)

[Table 5‑67: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - APIM 86](#_Toc86776066)

[Table 5‑68: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 86](#_Toc86776067)

[Table 5‑69: Component Specific Requirements 87](#_Toc86776068)

[Table 5‑70: Inherited Requirements 87](#_Toc86776069)

[Table 5‑71: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - APIM 88](#_Toc86776070)

[Table 5‑72: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - APIM 88](#_Toc86776071)

[Table 5‑73: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 88](#_Toc86776072)

[Table 5‑74: Component Specific Requirements 89](#_Toc86776073)

[Table 5‑75: Inherited Requirements 90](#_Toc86776074)

[Table 5‑76: Input Signal mappings of Function Delete Passenger Profile Data - APIM 91](#_Toc86776075)

[Table 5‑77: Output Signal mappings of Function Delete Passenger Profile Data - APIM 91](#_Toc86776076)

[Table 5‑78: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 91](#_Toc86776077)

[Table 5‑79: Component Specific Requirements 92](#_Toc86776078)

[Table 5‑80: Inherited Requirements 92](#_Toc86776079)

[Table 5‑81: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Active Front Passenger Profile - APIM 93](#_Toc86776080)

[Table 5‑82: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Active Front Passenger Profile - APIM 93](#_Toc86776081)

[Table 5‑83: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 94](#_Toc86776082)

[Table 5‑84: Component Specific Requirements 95](#_Toc86776083)

[Table 5‑85: Inherited Requirements 95](#_Toc86776084)

[Table 5‑86: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Option to Create Passenger Profile- APIM 96](#_Toc86776085)

[Table 5‑87: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Option to Create Passenger Profile- APIM 96](#_Toc86776086)

[Table 5‑88: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 96](#_Toc86776087)

[Table 5‑89: Component Specific Requirements 97](#_Toc86776088)

[Table 5‑90: Inherited Requirements 97](#_Toc86776089)

[Table 5‑91: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - APIM 98](#_Toc86776090)

[Table 5‑92: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - APIM 99](#_Toc86776091)

[Table 5‑93: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 99](#_Toc86776092)

[Table 5‑94: Component Specific Requirements 100](#_Toc86776093)

[Table 5‑95: Inherited Requirements 100](#_Toc86776094)

[Table 5‑96: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Login Method - APIM 101](#_Toc86776095)

[Table 5‑97: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Login Method - APIM 101](#_Toc86776096)

[Table 5‑98: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 102](#_Toc86776097)

[Table 5‑99: Component Specific Requirements 103](#_Toc86776098)

[Table 5‑100: Inherited Requirements 103](#_Toc86776099)

[Table 5‑101: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Status- APIM 104](#_Toc86776100)

[Table 5‑102: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Status- APIM 104](#_Toc86776101)

[Table 5‑103: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 104](#_Toc86776102)

[Table 5‑104: Component Specific Requirements 105](#_Toc86776103)

[Table 5‑105: Inherited Requirements 105](#_Toc86776104)

[Table 5‑106: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profiles Menu - APIM 106](#_Toc86776105)

[Table 5‑107: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profiles Menu - APIM 107](#_Toc86776106)

[Table 5‑108: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 107](#_Toc86776107)

[Table 5‑109: Component Specific Requirements 108](#_Toc86776108)

[Table 5‑110: Inherited Requirements 108](#_Toc86776109)

[Table 5‑111: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Setup Wizard Flow - APIM 109](#_Toc86776110)

[Table 5‑112: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Setup Wizard Flow - APIM 110](#_Toc86776111)

[Table 5‑113: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 110](#_Toc86776112)

[Table 5‑114: Component Specific Requirements 111](#_Toc86776113)

[Table 5‑115: Inherited Requirements 111](#_Toc86776114)

[Table 5‑116: Input Signal mappings of Function Lockout Profile for Download - APIM 112](#_Toc86776115)

[Table 5‑117: Output Signal mappings of Function Lockout Profile for Download - APIM 112](#_Toc86776116)

[Table 5‑118: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 113](#_Toc86776117)

[Table 5‑119: Component Specific Requirements 114](#_Toc86776118)

[Table 5‑120: Inherited Requirements 114](#_Toc86776119)

[Table 5‑121: Input Signal mappings of Function Primary Authentication - APIM 115](#_Toc86776120)

[Table 5‑122: Output Signal mappings of Function Primary Authentication - APIM 115](#_Toc86776121)

[Table 5‑123: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 115](#_Toc86776122)

[Table 5‑124: Component Specific Requirements 116](#_Toc86776123)

[Table 5‑125: Inherited Requirements 117](#_Toc86776124)

[Table 5‑126: Input Signal mappings of Function Read PPP Configuration Status- APIM 118](#_Toc86776125)

[Table 5‑127: Output Signal mappings of Function Read PPP Configuration Status- APIM 118](#_Toc86776126)

[Table 5‑128: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 118](#_Toc86776127)

[Table 5‑129: Component Specific Requirements 119](#_Toc86776128)

[Table 5‑130: Inherited Requirements 119](#_Toc86776129)

[Table 5‑131: Input Signal mappings of Function Request New Passenger Profile Creation - APIM 120](#_Toc86776130)

[Table 5‑132: Output Signal mappings of Function Request New Passenger Profile Creation - APIM 120](#_Toc86776131)

[Table 5‑133: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 121](#_Toc86776132)

[Table 5‑134: Component Specific Requirements 122](#_Toc86776133)

[Table 5‑135: Inherited Requirements 122](#_Toc86776134)

[Table 5‑136: Input Signal mappings of Function Request New Profile Creation - APIM 123](#_Toc86776135)

[Table 5‑137: Output Signal mappings of Function Request New Profile Creation - APIM 123](#_Toc86776136)

[Table 5‑138: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 123](#_Toc86776137)

[Table 5‑139: Component Specific Requirements 124](#_Toc86776138)

[Table 5‑140: Inherited Requirements 124](#_Toc86776139)

[Table 5‑141: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Recall Request - APIM 125](#_Toc86776140)

[Table 5‑142: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Recall Request - APIM 126](#_Toc86776141)

[Table 5‑143: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 126](#_Toc86776142)

[Table 5‑144: Component Specific Requirements 127](#_Toc86776143)

[Table 5‑145: Inherited Requirements 127](#_Toc86776144)

[Table 5‑146: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Store Command - APIM 128](#_Toc86776145)

[Table 5‑147: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Store Command - APIM 128](#_Toc86776146)

[Table 5‑148: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 128](#_Toc86776147)

[Table 5‑149: Component Specific Requirements 129](#_Toc86776148)

[Table 5‑150: Inherited Requirements 130](#_Toc86776149)

[Table 5‑151: Input Signal mappings of Function Unlink Ford Account - APIM 131](#_Toc86776150)

[Table 5‑152: Output Signal mappings of Function Unlink Ford Account - APIM 131](#_Toc86776151)

[Table 5‑153: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 131](#_Toc86776152)

[Table 5‑154: Component Specific Requirements 132](#_Toc86776153)

[Table 5‑155: Inherited Requirements 132](#_Toc86776154)

[Table 5‑156: Input Signal mappings of Function Update and Store Wizard Settings - APIM 133](#_Toc86776155)

[Table 5‑157: Output Signal mappings of Function Update and Store Wizard Settings - APIM 134](#_Toc86776156)

[Table 5‑158: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 134](#_Toc86776157)

[Table 5‑159: Component Specific Requirements 135](#_Toc86776158)

[Table 5‑160: Inherited Requirements 135](#_Toc86776159)

[Table 5‑161: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ARM 136](#_Toc86776160)

[Table 5‑162: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ARM 136](#_Toc86776161)

[Table 5‑163: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - ARM” 137](#_Toc86776162)

[Table 5‑164: Component Specific Requirements 138](#_Toc86776163)

[Table 5‑165: Inherited Requirements 138](#_Toc86776164)

[Table 5‑166: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ARM 139](#_Toc86776165)

[Table 5‑167: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ARM 139](#_Toc86776166)

[Table 5‑168: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ARM 140](#_Toc86776167)

[Table 5‑169: Component Specific Requirements 141](#_Toc86776168)

[Table 5‑170: Inherited Requirements 141](#_Toc86776169)

[Table 5‑171: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ARM 142](#_Toc86776170)

[Table 5‑172: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ARM 142](#_Toc86776171)

[Table 5‑173: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ARM 143](#_Toc86776172)

[Table 5‑174: Component Specific Requirements 143](#_Toc86776173)

[Table 5‑175: Inherited Requirements 144](#_Toc86776174)

[Table 5‑176: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - BCM 145](#_Toc86776175)

[Table 5‑177: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - BCM 145](#_Toc86776176)

[Table 5‑178: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - BCM” 146](#_Toc86776177)

[Table 5‑179: Component Specific Requirements 146](#_Toc86776178)

[Table 5‑180: Inherited Requirements 147](#_Toc86776179)

[Table 5‑181: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - BCM 148](#_Toc86776180)

[Table 5‑182: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - BCM 148](#_Toc86776181)

[Table 5‑183: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - BCM 149](#_Toc86776182)

[Table 5‑184: Component Specific Requirements 150](#_Toc86776183)

[Table 5‑185: Inherited Requirements 150](#_Toc86776184)

[Table 5‑186: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM 151](#_Toc86776185)

[Table 5‑187: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM 151](#_Toc86776186)

[Table 5‑188: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM 152](#_Toc86776187)

[Table 5‑189: Component Specific Requirements 152](#_Toc86776188)

[Table 5‑190: Inherited Requirements 153](#_Toc86776189)

[Table 5‑191: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DDM 154](#_Toc86776190)

[Table 5‑192: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DDM 154](#_Toc86776191)

[Table 5‑193: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - DDM” 155](#_Toc86776192)

[Table 5‑194: Component Specific Requirements 156](#_Toc86776193)

[Table 5‑195: Inherited Requirements 156](#_Toc86776194)

[Table 5‑196: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DDM 157](#_Toc86776195)

[Table 5‑197: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DDM 158](#_Toc86776196)

[Table 5‑198: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DDM 158](#_Toc86776197)

[Table 5‑199: Component Specific Requirements 159](#_Toc86776198)

[Table 5‑200: Inherited Requirements 159](#_Toc86776199)

[Table 5‑201: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM 160](#_Toc86776200)

[Table 5‑202: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM 160](#_Toc86776201)

[Table 5‑203: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM 161](#_Toc86776202)

[Table 5‑204: Component Specific Requirements 162](#_Toc86776203)

[Table 5‑205: Inherited Requirements 162](#_Toc86776204)

[Table 5‑206: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSM 163](#_Toc86776205)

[Table 5‑207: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSM 163](#_Toc86776206)

[Table 5‑208: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - DSM” 164](#_Toc86776207)

[Table 5‑209: Component Specific Requirements 165](#_Toc86776208)

[Table 5‑210: Inherited Requirements 165](#_Toc86776209)

[Table 5‑211: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSM 166](#_Toc86776210)

[Table 5‑212: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSM 167](#_Toc86776211)

[Table 5‑213: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSM 167](#_Toc86776212)

[Table 5‑214: Component Specific Requirements 168](#_Toc86776213)

[Table 5‑215: Inherited Requirements 168](#_Toc86776214)

[Table 5‑216: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM 169](#_Toc86776215)

[Table 5‑217: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM 169](#_Toc86776216)

[Table 5‑218: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM 170](#_Toc86776217)

[Table 5‑219: Component Specific Requirements 171](#_Toc86776218)

[Table 5‑220: Inherited Requirements 171](#_Toc86776219)

[Table 5‑221: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - PSM 172](#_Toc86776220)

[Table 5‑222: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - PSM 172](#_Toc86776221)

[Table 5‑223: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - PSM” 173](#_Toc86776222)

[Table 5‑224: Component Specific Requirements 174](#_Toc86776223)

[Table 5‑225: Inherited Requirements 174](#_Toc86776224)

[Table 5‑226: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - PSM 175](#_Toc86776225)

[Table 5‑227: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - PSM 176](#_Toc86776226)

[Table 5‑228: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - PSM 176](#_Toc86776227)

[Table 5‑229: Component Specific Requirements 177](#_Toc86776228)

[Table 5‑230: Inherited Requirements 177](#_Toc86776229)

[Table 5‑231: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM 178](#_Toc86776230)

[Table 5‑232: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM 178](#_Toc86776231)

[Table 5‑233: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM 179](#_Toc86776232)

[Table 5‑234: Component Specific Requirements 180](#_Toc86776233)

[Table 5‑235: Inherited Requirements 180](#_Toc86776234)

[Table 5‑236: Input Signal mappings of Function Activate Passenger Profile - PSM 181](#_Toc86776235)

[Table 5‑237: Output Signal mappings of Function Activate Passenger Profile - PSM 181](#_Toc86776236)

[Table 5‑238: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM 182](#_Toc86776237)

[Table 5‑239: Component Specific Requirements 183](#_Toc86776238)

[Table 5‑240: Inherited Requirements 183](#_Toc86776239)

[Table 5‑241: Input Signal mappings of Function Store Passenger seat from Infotainment Request - PSM 184](#_Toc86776240)

[Table 5‑242: Output Signal mappings of Function Store Passenger seat from Infotainment Request - PSM 184](#_Toc86776241)

[Table 5‑243: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM 184](#_Toc86776242)

[Table 5‑244: Component Specific Requirements 185](#_Toc86776243)

[Table 5‑245: Inherited Requirements 186](#_Toc86776244)

[Table 5‑246: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSP 187](#_Toc86776245)

[Table 5‑247: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSP 187](#_Toc86776246)

[Table 5‑248: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSP 188](#_Toc86776247)

[Table 5‑249: Component Specific Requirements 188](#_Toc86776248)

[Table 5‑250: Inherited Requirements 189](#_Toc86776249)

[Table 5‑251: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSP 190](#_Toc86776250)

[Table 5‑252: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSP 191](#_Toc86776251)

[Table 5‑253: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSP 191](#_Toc86776252)

[Table 5‑254: Component Specific Requirements 192](#_Toc86776253)

[Table 5‑255: Inherited Requirements 192](#_Toc86776254)

[Table 5‑256: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP 193](#_Toc86776255)

[Table 5‑257: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP 193](#_Toc86776256)

[Table 5‑258: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP 194](#_Toc86776257)

[Table 5‑259: Component Specific Requirements 195](#_Toc86776258)

[Table 5‑260: Inherited Requirements 195](#_Toc86776259)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Collect Profile Settings - ECG 196](#_Toc86776260)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Collect Profile Settings - ECG 196](#_Toc86776261)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 196](#_Toc86776262)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 197](#_Toc86776263)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 198](#_Toc86776264)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Delete Profile From Storage - ECG 199](#_Toc86776265)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Delete Profile From Storage - ECG 199](#_Toc86776266)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 200](#_Toc86776267)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 200](#_Toc86776268)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 201](#_Toc86776269)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Download Profile - ECG 202](#_Toc86776270)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Download Profile - ECG 202](#_Toc86776271)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 202](#_Toc86776272)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 203](#_Toc86776273)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 203](#_Toc86776274)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Export Profile Settings - ECG 204](#_Toc86776275)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Export Profile Settings - ECG 205](#_Toc86776276)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 205](#_Toc86776277)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 206](#_Toc86776278)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 206](#_Toc86776279)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Receive Fleet Configuration - ECG 207](#_Toc86776280)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Receive Fleet Configuration - ECG 207](#_Toc86776281)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 208](#_Toc86776282)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 209](#_Toc86776283)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 209](#_Toc86776284)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Update Wizard Settings - ECG 210](#_Toc86776285)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Update Wizard Settings - ECG 210](#_Toc86776286)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 210](#_Toc86776287)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 211](#_Toc86776288)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 211](#_Toc86776289)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Profile Activation - ECG 212](#_Toc86776290)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Profile Activation - ECG 213](#_Toc86776291)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 213](#_Toc86776292)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 214](#_Toc86776293)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 214](#_Toc86776294)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Push Profile Settings - ECG 215](#_Toc86776295)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Push Profile Settings - ECG 215](#_Toc86776296)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 216](#_Toc86776297)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 217](#_Toc86776298)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 217](#_Toc86776299)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Receive Remote Remove Request - ECG 218](#_Toc86776300)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Receive Remote Remove Request - ECG 218](#_Toc86776301)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 218](#_Toc86776302)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 219](#_Toc86776303)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 220](#_Toc86776304)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Receive Changed Profile Settings - ECG 221](#_Toc86776305)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Receive Changed Profile Settings - ECG 221](#_Toc86776306)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 221](#_Toc86776307)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 222](#_Toc86776308)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 222](#_Toc86776309)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Request Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - ECG 223](#_Toc86776310)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Request Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - ECG 223](#_Toc86776311)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 224](#_Toc86776312)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 225](#_Toc86776313)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 225](#_Toc86776314)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Store Profile Settings In Vehicle - ECG 226](#_Toc86776315)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Store Profile Settings In Vehicle - ECG 226](#_Toc86776316)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 226](#_Toc86776317)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 227](#_Toc86776318)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 228](#_Toc86776319)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Restore Profile Settings - ECG 229](#_Toc86776320)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Restore Profile Settings - ECG 229](#_Toc86776321)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 229](#_Toc86776322)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 230](#_Toc86776323)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 230](#_Toc86776324)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile - ECG 231](#_Toc86776325)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile - ECG 232](#_Toc86776326)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 232](#_Toc86776327)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 233](#_Toc86776328)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 233](#_Toc86776329)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Create Passenger Profile - Profile Management Server 234](#_Toc86776330)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Create Passenger Profile - Profile Management Server 234](#_Toc86776331)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 234](#_Toc86776332)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 235](#_Toc86776333)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 236](#_Toc86776334)

[Table 5‑2: Input Signal mappings of Function Send DownloadProfile\_Query - ECG 237](#_Toc86776335)

[Table 5‑3: Output Signal mappings of Function Send DownloadProfile\_Query - ECG 237](#_Toc86776336)

[Table 5‑4: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1” 237](#_Toc86776337)

[Table 5‑5: Component Specific Requirements 238](#_Toc86776338)

[Table 5‑6: Inherited Requirements 238](#_Toc86776339)

[Table 5‑276: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - EVCM 240](#_Toc86776340)

[Table 5‑277: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - EVCM 240](#_Toc86776341)

[Table 5‑278: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - EVCM 240](#_Toc86776342)

[Table 5‑279: Component Specific Requirements 241](#_Toc86776343)

[Table 5‑280: Inherited Requirements 241](#_Toc86776344)

[Table 5‑281: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - EVCM 243](#_Toc86776345)

[Table 5‑282: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - EVCM 243](#_Toc86776346)

[Table 5‑283: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - EVCM 243](#_Toc86776347)

[Table 5‑284: Component Specific Requirements 244](#_Toc86776348)

[Table 5‑285: Inherited Requirements 245](#_Toc86776349)

[Table 5‑286: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM 246](#_Toc86776350)

[Table 5‑287: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM 246](#_Toc86776351)

[Table 5‑288: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM 246](#_Toc86776352)

[Table 5‑289: Component Specific Requirements 247](#_Toc86776353)

[Table 5‑290: Inherited Requirements 247](#_Toc86776354)

[Table 5‑291: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMG 249](#_Toc86776355)

[Table 5‑292: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMG 250](#_Toc86776356)

[Table 5‑293: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMG 250](#_Toc86776357)

[Table 5‑294: Component Specific Requirements 251](#_Toc86776358)

[Table 5‑295: Inherited Requirements 251](#_Toc86776359)

[Table 5‑296: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMG 252](#_Toc86776360)

[Table 5‑297: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMG 253](#_Toc86776361)

[Table 5‑298: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMG 253](#_Toc86776362)

[Table 5‑299: Component Specific Requirements 254](#_Toc86776363)

[Table 5‑300: Inherited Requirements 254](#_Toc86776364)

[Table 5‑301: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG 255](#_Toc86776365)

[Table 5‑302: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG 256](#_Toc86776366)

[Table 5‑303: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG 256](#_Toc86776367)

[Table 5‑304: Component Specific Requirements 257](#_Toc86776368)

[Table 5‑305: Inherited Requirements 257](#_Toc86776369)

[Table 5‑306: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMH 259](#_Toc86776370)

[Table 5‑307: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMH 259](#_Toc86776371)

[Table 5‑308: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMH 260](#_Toc86776372)

[Table 5‑309: Component Specific Requirements 260](#_Toc86776373)

[Table 5‑310: Inherited Requirements 261](#_Toc86776374)

[Table 5‑311: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMH 262](#_Toc86776375)

[Table 5‑312: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMH 262](#_Toc86776376)

[Table 5‑313: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMH 263](#_Toc86776377)

[Table 5‑314: Component Specific Requirements 264](#_Toc86776378)

[Table 5‑315: Inherited Requirements 264](#_Toc86776379)

[Table 5‑316: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH 265](#_Toc86776380)

[Table 5‑317: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH 265](#_Toc86776381)

[Table 5‑318: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH 266](#_Toc86776382)

[Table 5‑319: Component Specific Requirements 267](#_Toc86776383)

[Table 5‑320: Inherited Requirements 267](#_Toc86776384)

[Table 5‑321: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - RCCM 268](#_Toc86776385)

[Table 5‑322: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - RCCM 269](#_Toc86776386)

[Table 5‑323: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - RCCM 269](#_Toc86776387)

[Table 5‑324: Component Specific Requirements 270](#_Toc86776388)

[Table 5‑325: Inherited Requirements 270](#_Toc86776389)

[Table 5‑326: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - RCCM 271](#_Toc86776390)

[Table 5‑327: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - RCCM 272](#_Toc86776391)

[Table 5‑328: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - RCCM 272](#_Toc86776392)

[Table 5‑329: Component Specific Requirements 273](#_Toc86776393)

[Table 5‑330: Inherited Requirements 273](#_Toc86776394)

[Table 5‑331: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM 274](#_Toc86776395)

[Table 5‑332: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM 275](#_Toc86776396)

[Table 5‑333: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM 275](#_Toc86776397)

[Table 5‑334: Component Specific Requirements 276](#_Toc86776398)

[Table 5‑335: Inherited Requirements 276](#_Toc86776399)

[Table 5‑336: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCCM 277](#_Toc86776400)

[Table 5‑337: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCCM 278](#_Toc86776401)

[Table 5‑338: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCCM 278](#_Toc86776402)

[Table 5‑339: Component Specific Requirements 279](#_Toc86776403)

[Table 5‑340: Inherited Requirements 279](#_Toc86776404)

[Table 5‑341: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCCM 281](#_Toc86776405)

[Table 5‑342: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCCM 281](#_Toc86776406)

[Table 5‑343: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCCM 281](#_Toc86776407)

[Table 5‑344: Component Specific Requirements 282](#_Toc86776408)

[Table 5‑345: Inherited Requirements 283](#_Toc86776409)

[Table 5‑346: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCCM 284](#_Toc86776410)

[Table 5‑347: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCCM 284](#_Toc86776411)

[Table 5‑348: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCCM 284](#_Toc86776412)

[Table 5‑349: Component Specific Requirements 285](#_Toc86776413)

[Table 5‑350: Inherited Requirements 285](#_Toc86776414)

[Table 6‑1: Open Concerns 288](#_Toc86776415)

# Introduction

## Document Purpose

The Feature Implementation Specification (FIS) specifies the deployment of the logical functions of a feature to an electrical architecture. The FIS specifies all interactions between the ECUs of the electrical architecture required for the feature including the technical signals and the interfaces. It also gives interface and integration requirements, which are specific to the feature for the electrical architecture.

To get more information about the concept of feature, function and component level abstraction refer to the [Ford RE Wiki](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Engineering+for+SW+Enabled+Features).

## Document Scope

***#Hint:*** *The FIS can be used to document multiple deployment variants (refer to chapters “Deployment Variants” and “E/E Architecture Variants”). It is however recommended (except for small features) to have a separate FIS for each variant, because managing multiple variants in the same document easily gets complex and cumbersome.*

***#Functional Safety:*** *For Functional Safety specify only one deployment variant per FIS.*

This FIS describes the deployment of the feature <Feature> to the following electrical architecture(s):

| **Electrical Architecture Name** | **Owner** | **Reference** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| FNV3 |  | <Add VSEM Link> |
|  |  |  |

Table 1‑1: Electrical Architecture(s) referenced in this document

## Document Audience

The FIS is authored by Justin Bauer (jbauer50)/Feature Owner. All Stakeholders, i.e., all people who have a valid interest in the feature implementation should read and, if possible, review the FIS. It needs to be guaranteed, that all stakeholders have access to the currently valid version of the FIS.

***#Hint:*** *The FIS template has the IP Classification “Proprietary” by default. IP Classification “Confidential” might be required in some cases, e.g. by Ford Functional Safety.*

***#Macro:***[*Add Ins -> Edit Document Properties macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Editing+Specification+Properties)

### Stakeholder List

For the latest list of the function stakeholders and their roles & responsibilities refer to [PPP Stakeholder List](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=S5U9Hrgbx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)

***#Hint:*** *Refer to* [*Ford RE Wiki – Stakeholder List*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Stakeholder+Analysis) *on how to create a stakeholder list. The stakeholder list should be stored in VSEM in the pseudo folder “General Data Artifacts” of the corresponding feature / function / component.*

## Document Organization

### Document Context

Refer to the [Specification Structure page](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Specification+templates) in the [Ford RE Wiki](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Engineering+for+SW+Enabled+Features) to understand how the FIS relates to other Ford Requirements Documents and Specifications.

### Document Structure

The structure of this document is explained below:

**Section 1** – Introduction – Giving an explanation how to use this document including responsibilities and the scope of the document. Additionally it contains the revision history and a list of unsettled but known issues that have to be consolidated in future versions. It explains the terminology and gives a clarification of the definitions, concepts and abbreviations used in the document.

**Section 2** – Feature Implementation Description – Giving an overview of the platform and listing assumptions, constraints or dependencies

**Section 3** – Feature Implementation Architecture – Describing 3 Architecture Views:

* Functional Architecture – Showing the logical architecture of functions
* Physical Architecture – Showing the physical architecture (first of all the E/E Architecture), which the Logical Functions get allocated to.
* Software Architecture – Showing the software architecture relevant for the feature (for features with in-house development only)
* Function Deployment – Presenting the allocation of logical functions and signals to the electrical and other components

**Section 4** – Deployment Specific Modeling –Modeling techniques providing additional detail on e.g. interface behavior

**Section 5** – Deployment Specific Requirements – Deployment specific requirements for ECUs, Network Communication, and Process

**Section 6** – List of Open Concerns

**Section 7** – Revision History

**Section 8** – Appendix - Presenting additional data mainly in a tabular form, e.g., a data dictionary

## Document Conventions

### Requirements Templates

Refer to “[How to use the Specification Templates](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates?src=contextnavpagetreemode)” on how to use the specification templates and the VBA macros to create/edit the requirements in the specifications.

The VBA macro enable the import of the specification to VSEM (refer to ["How to import specifications into VSEM as separate requirements"](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=104991616&src=contextnavpagetreemode)).

#### Identification of requirements

The unique requirement ID given in the headline of any requirement follows the requirement throughout the development process. The requirement ID format follows a well-defined syntax.

All identifiers in an FIS shall be composed of 4 parts:

* A leading prefix, which indicates the type of requirement (R=Requirement, UC=Use Case, SC=Scenario, …)
* A prefix, which indicates the abstraction level (F=Feature, FNC=Function, CMP = component).
* Followed by a name, indicating the scope, which the requirement belongs to (e.g. feature or function name )
* Ending with the actual requirement number

*Example:*

*R\_CMP\_LockArbitrator\_00004* This is the fourth requirement on component level for the function Lock Arbitrator.

#### Requirements Attributes

Additionally attributes can be added to each requirement. This helps to classify requirements. A [list of available attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes?src=contextnavpagetreemode) is given in the RE Wiki.

## References

### Ford Documents

The list of all Ford internal documents, which are directly related.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** | **Document Location** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | PPP Feature Document | VDOC075158 | 1.4 | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=TjpBES7Lx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |
|  | PPP Profile Setting Server Functional Specification | VDOC089824 | 1.3 | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=FYV5z4zQx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |
|  | PPP Profile Management Server Functional Specification | VDOC085831 | 1.3 | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=FYV5z4zQx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |
|  | PPP Profile Interface Client Functional Specification | VDOC089825 | 1.3 | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=FYV5z4zQx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |
|  | Enhanced Memory Feature Specification | VDOC041625 | 3.1 | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=S$XhIugux3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |
|  | Autosave Decide Functional Spec | VDOC081329 | B | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=iBY51bdqx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |
|  | Autosave Compare Functional Spec | VDOC081328 | C | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=ioe51bdqx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |
|  | Autosave Feature Specification | VDOC080441 | F | [VSEM Link](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=zNX5hzEYx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) |

Table 1‑2: Ford internal Documents

### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

***#Hint:*** *You may refer to* [*IEEE Citation Reference*](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) *on how to format a reference.*

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
| [bbb] |  |
|  |  |

Table 1‑3: External documents and publications

## Glossary

### Definitions

| **Definition** | **Description** |
| --- | --- |
| Account ID | Ford Account ID stored in the vehicle used to create a link between vehicle profile ID and user's FordPass Account. |
| Anthropometric Translation | Translation of positional settings from one vehicle to another. Example, translating seat positions from a Navigator to a Mustang. |
| CV Profile Management Server | Cloud based profile server that sends profile settings to the vehicle on a profile import and receives profile settings on a profile export. |
| EM Profile Server | Logical block of the Enhanced Memory system that is responsible for determining the active profile. |
| Entry State | The state the feature is in when there is a newly received profile recall request. |
| Feature Number | A hexadecimal value assigned to a profile setting. This was established by the Feature Based Message Protocol (FBMP) and is used by PPP to create a common understanding of what the profile settings are between vehicles. |
| Feature Value | Determine the status of the active setting. For example, Easy Entry/Exit can be configured ON or OFF or a profile, the feature value can be either ON 0x01 or OFF 0x00. |
| HMI Client | The technology used to display a profile setting's current status to the user. Example, radio stations are displayed to the customer using the SYNC screen as an HMI client, but the stations are stored in the Audio Head Unit. |
| Pers Index | The index number provided to a profile in the vehicle. This helps determine which profile is activated throughout the vehicle. |
| Positional Settings | Any profile setting in the vehicle that deals with a physical position, such as seats, mirrors, pedals, heads up display and steering column. |
| Post-entry State | The state after a profile has been recalled and the identity of the user has not been established. |
| Profile Interface Client | The Profile Interface Client is the subsystem that interfaces with the customer inside of the host vehicle. Any functionality that requires a display or an interaction with the customer isl be provided through this subsystem. The Profile Interface Client is also in charge of alerting the customer if there are any errors within the system. |
| Profile Setting Servers | The Profile Setting Server logical block is a generic term for any vehicle module that owns the execution and storage of profile settings. |
| Profile Settings | All user configurable settings in the vehicle that can be added to the user's profile. Examples include radio stations, ADAS settings, Ambient Light, etc. |
| Secondary Authentication Passcode | A passcode that a user configures for their profile. Entering this passcode provides the user full access to their profile. |

Table 1‑4: Definitions used in this document

### Abbreviations

| **Abbr.** | **Stands for** | **Description** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| SPSS | Subsystem Part Specific Specification | Type of requirement document at Ford. |
| PPP | Personal and Portable Profiles | Abbreviation for the feature define in this specification |
| CV | Connected Vehicle | Identifies systems that are part of the cloud. |

Table 1‑5: Abbreviations used in this document.

# Feature Implementation Overview

## Description

**#Hint:** Give a short overview on what E/E systems / platforms the feature is implemented and what special considerations have to be taken into account for E/E systems / platforms.

Personal and Portable Profiles is implemented on FNV3 architecture. FNV3 has ECG which is used as the Profile Management Server for PPP. There are modules within the PPP boundary that communicate with ECG over Ethernet, CAN-FD, HS CAN and MS CAN. PPP implementation must consider the differences of each communication bus.

## Input Requirements/Documents

**#Hint:** *The table below helps the feature owner to collect relevant input* (requirements, documents, mails, models, …) *while writing the spec. When finalizing the spec, the feature owner should check, if all inputs have been properly considered by derived/outgoing requirements* in chapter “Feature Implementation Requirements” *or the architectural elements.*

*Note:* It is not required to list each input requirement individually in this table, referencing the input document is enough (if relevant document section is indicated).

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Reference**  (Reference as listed in ch. “References”) | **Section/Requirement** | **Description** | **Derived Requirement**  (optional – reference to requirement in ch. “Feature Implementation Requirements”) |
| **Feature/Function Requirements** | | | |
| PPP Feature Document | Whole Document | Feature level requirements detailing desired use cases and high level flow of the feature. |  |
| PPP Profile Setting Server Functional Specification | Whole Document | Functional requirements detailing the role of the Profile Setting Server (settings ECU’s) within the feature logical boundary. |  |
| PPP Profile Management Server Functional Specification | Whole Document | Functional requirements detailing the role of the Profile Management Server (ECG) within the feature logical boundary |  |
| PPP Profile Interface Client Functional Specification | Whole Document | Functional requirements detailing the role of the Profile Interface Client (SYNC) within the feature logical boundary. |  |
| Enhanced Memory Feature Specification | Whole Document | Feature/Functional requirements detailing the current profile system, which is leveraged and expanded in this document. |  |
| Profiles ARL Draft |  | ARL for vehicle profile systems at FORD. |  |
| **Ford Engineering Standards** | | | |
|  | <Example: some SDS (requirement)> |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Legal Regulations** | | | |
|  | <Example: some excerpt from ECE or FMVSS> |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Industry Standards** | | | |
|  | <Example: some ISO/IEEE/SAE or other standard> |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Other Sources** | | | |
|  | <Example: some stakeholder document> |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 6: Input Requirements/Documents

## Lessons Learned

**#Classification**: Optional

**#Hint:** Additional information and lessons learned from previous development or related features. A typical source for Lessons Learned is the FMA Quality History.

## Assumptions

**#Classification**: Optional

**#Hint:** A list of assumptions concerning the effects/dependencies of the feature’s deployment as well as (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the feature development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter ideally remains mostly empty.

1. Common interface design between Profile Management Server (ECG) and all Profile Setting Servers (setting ECU’s)

# Feature Implementation Architecture

## Functional Architecture

**#Hint**: This section depicts the Functional Architecture, i.e., the decomposition into Logical Functions. This architectural step is needed to find the right functional partitioning for the function level.

### Description

**#Hint**: Provide some informal description of the characteristics of the chosen Functional Architecture. Also give some graphical representation of the Functional Architecture. Either SysML activity diagrams or [Data Flow Diagrams](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Data+Flow+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode) could be used to depict such a Functional Architecture.

**#Link:** [*SysML - Activity Diagrams*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx) or [*RE Wiki - Data Flow Diagrams*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Data+Flow+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemodehttp://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Data+Flow+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

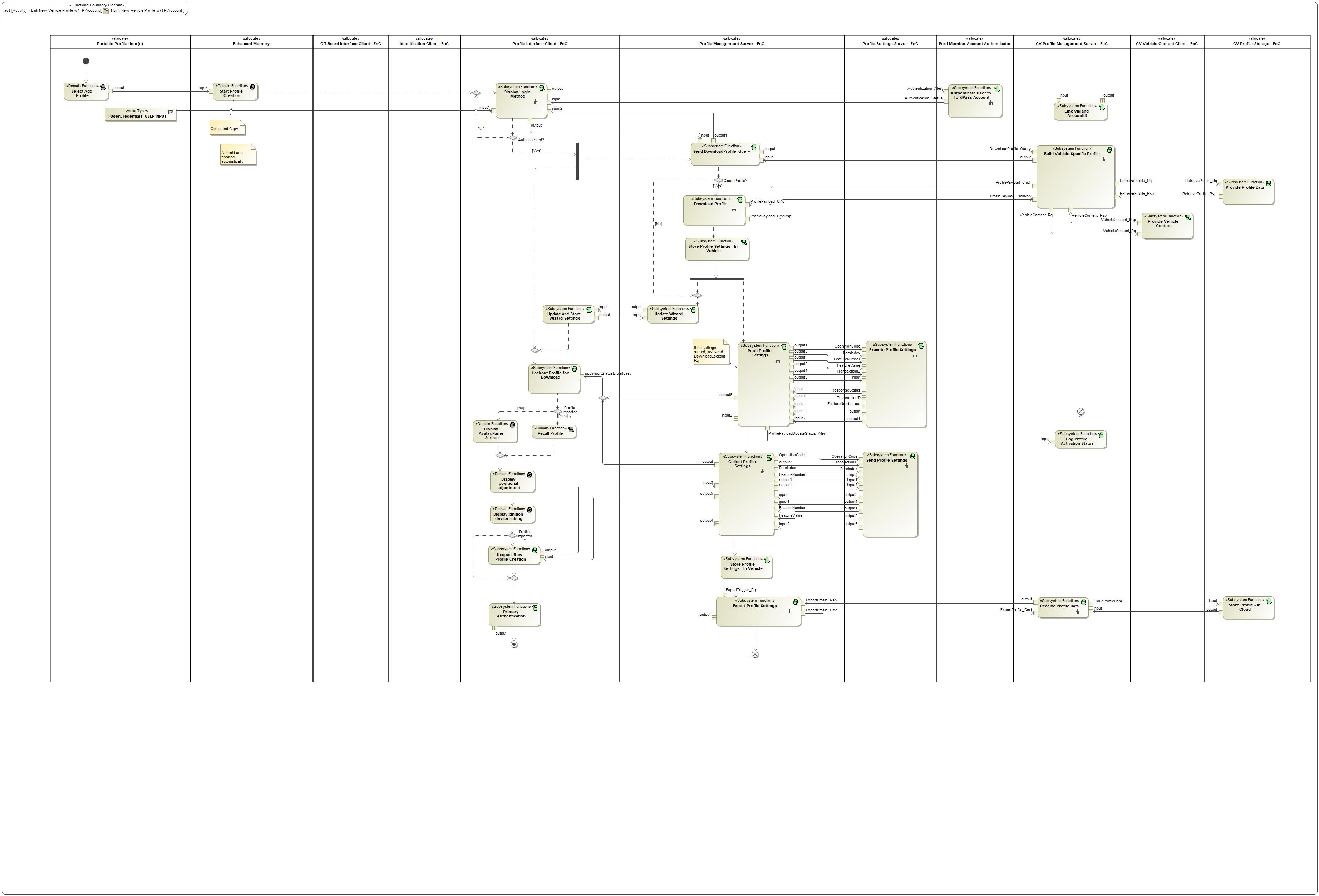


Figure 1: 1 Link New Vehicle Profile w/ FP Account

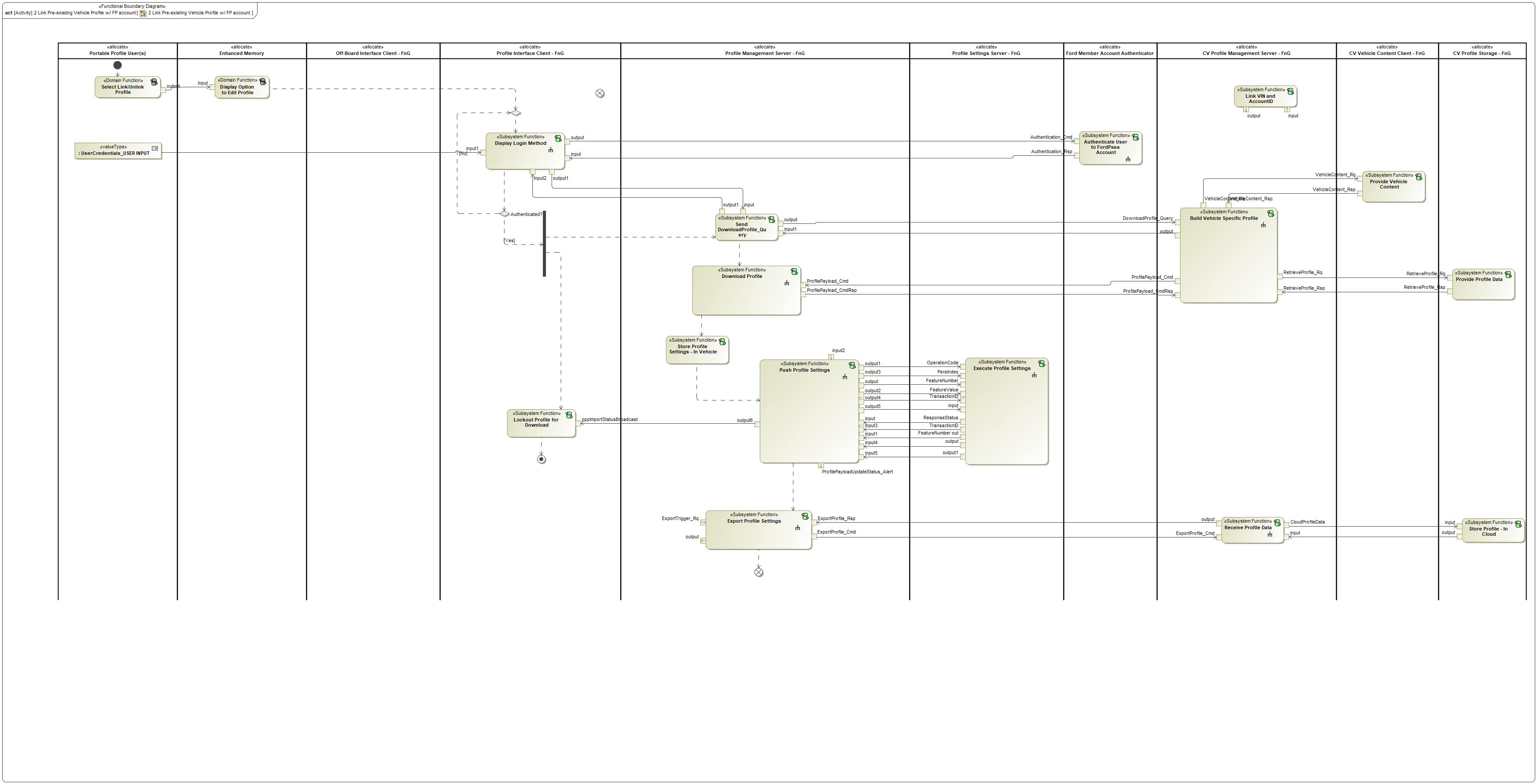


Figure 2: 2 Link Pre-existing Vehicle Profile w/ FP account

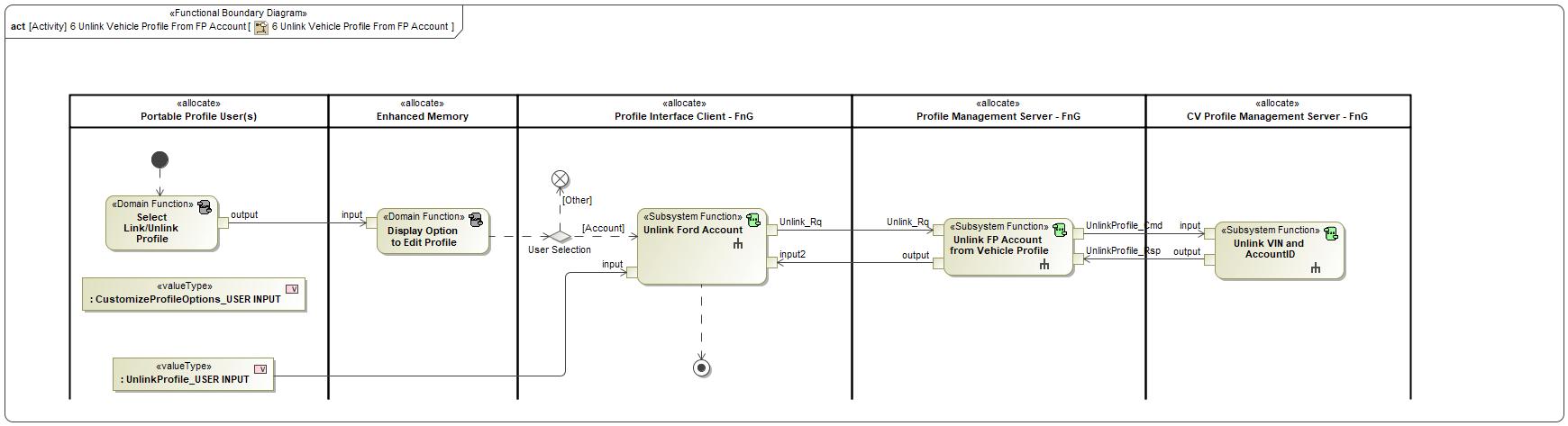


Figure 3: 6 Unlink Vehicle Profile From FP Account

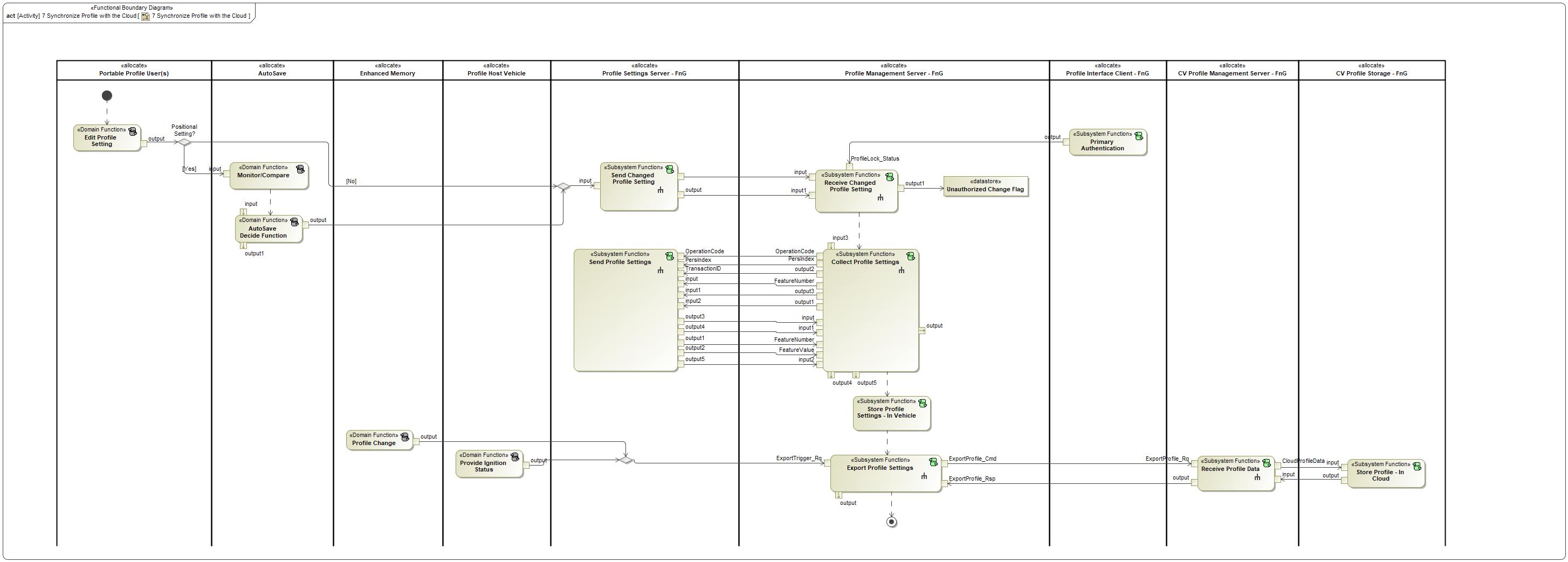


Figure 4: 7 Synchronize Profile with the Cloud

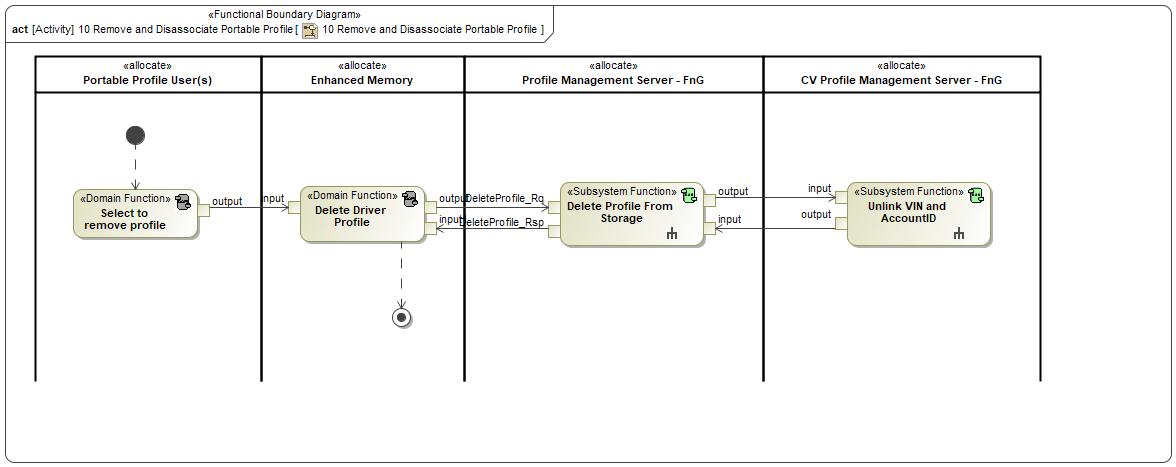


Figure 5: 10 Remove and Disassociate Portable Profile

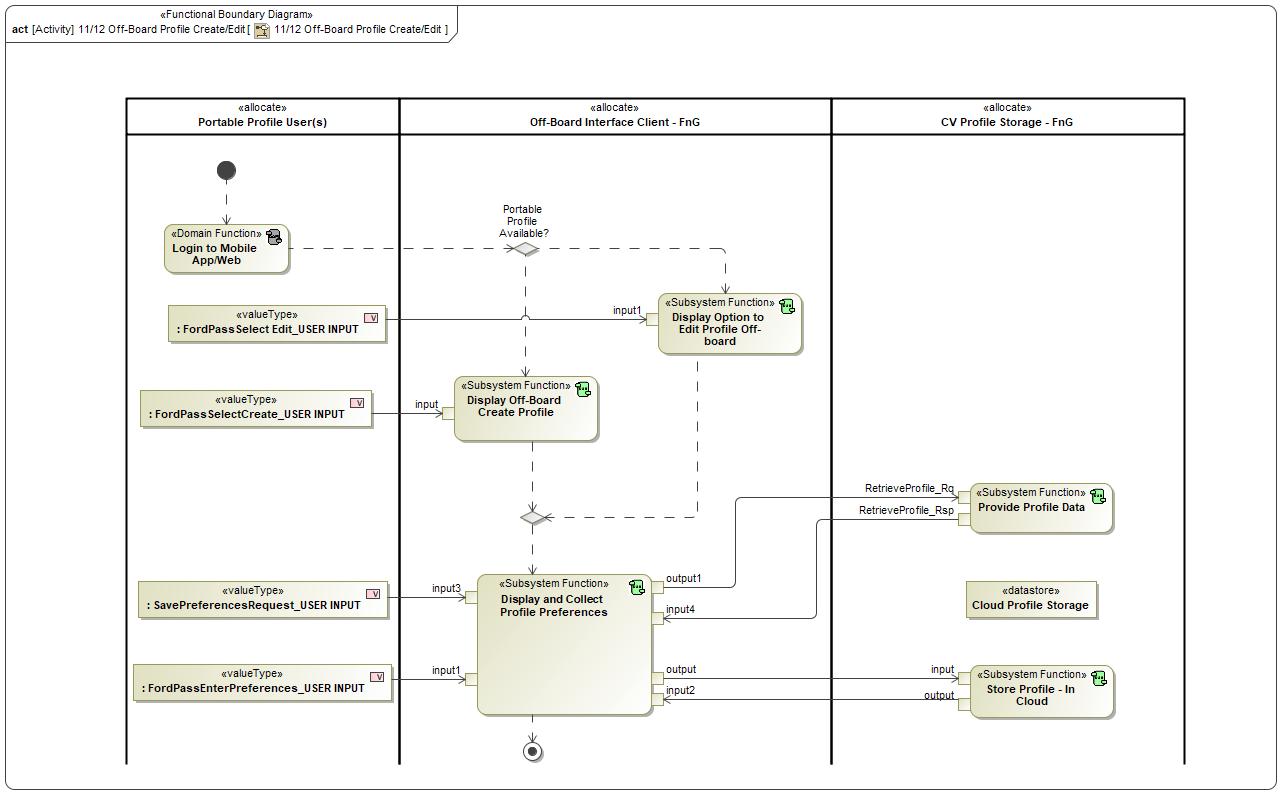


Figure 6: 11/12 Off-Board Profile Create/Edit

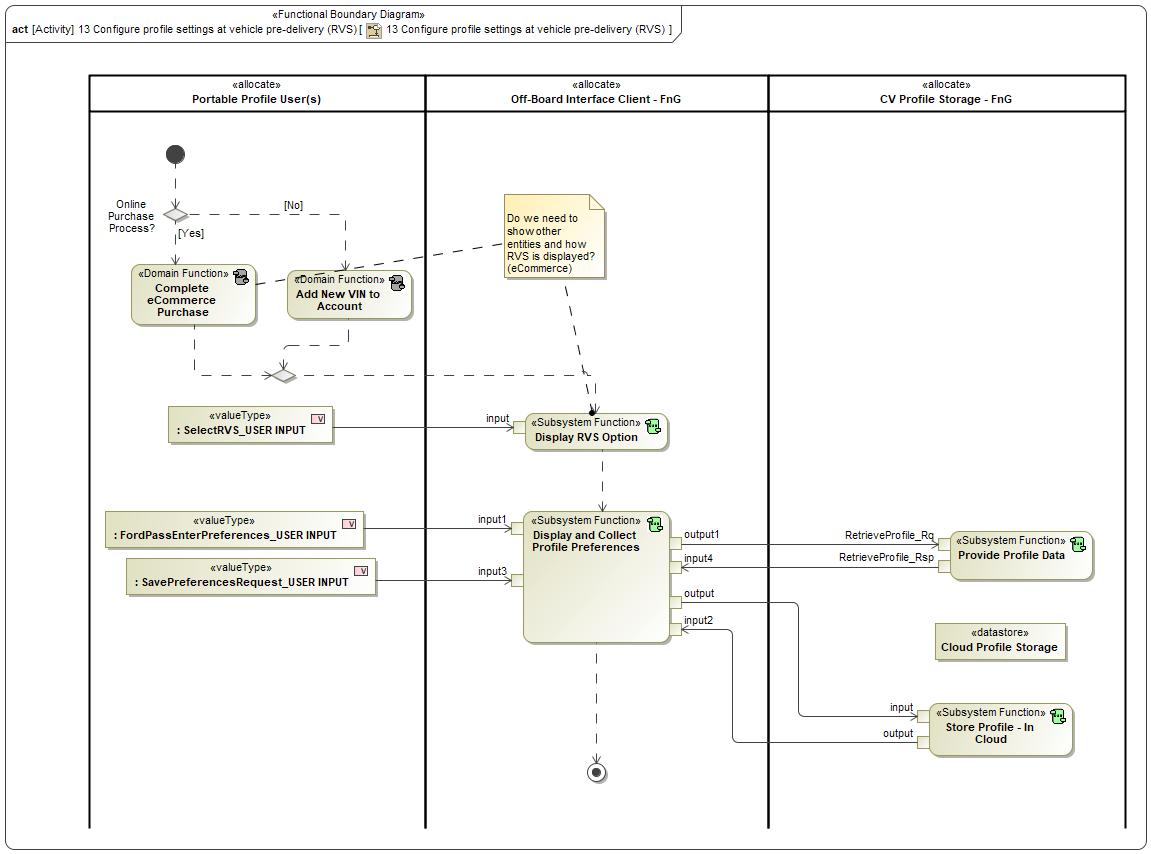


Figure 7: 13 Configure profile settings at vehicle pre-delivery (RVS)

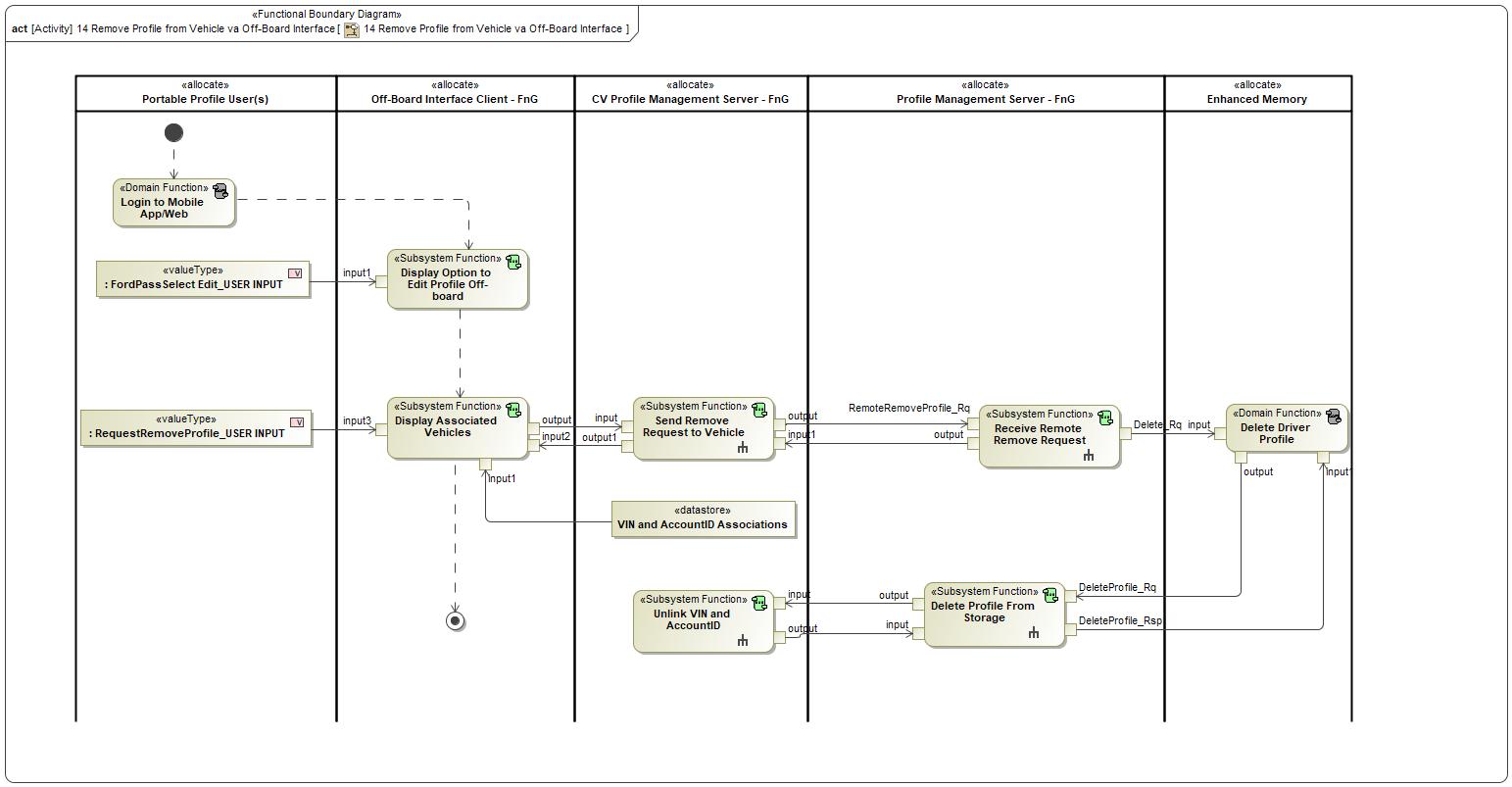


Figure 8: 14 Remove Profile from Vehicle va Off-Board Interface

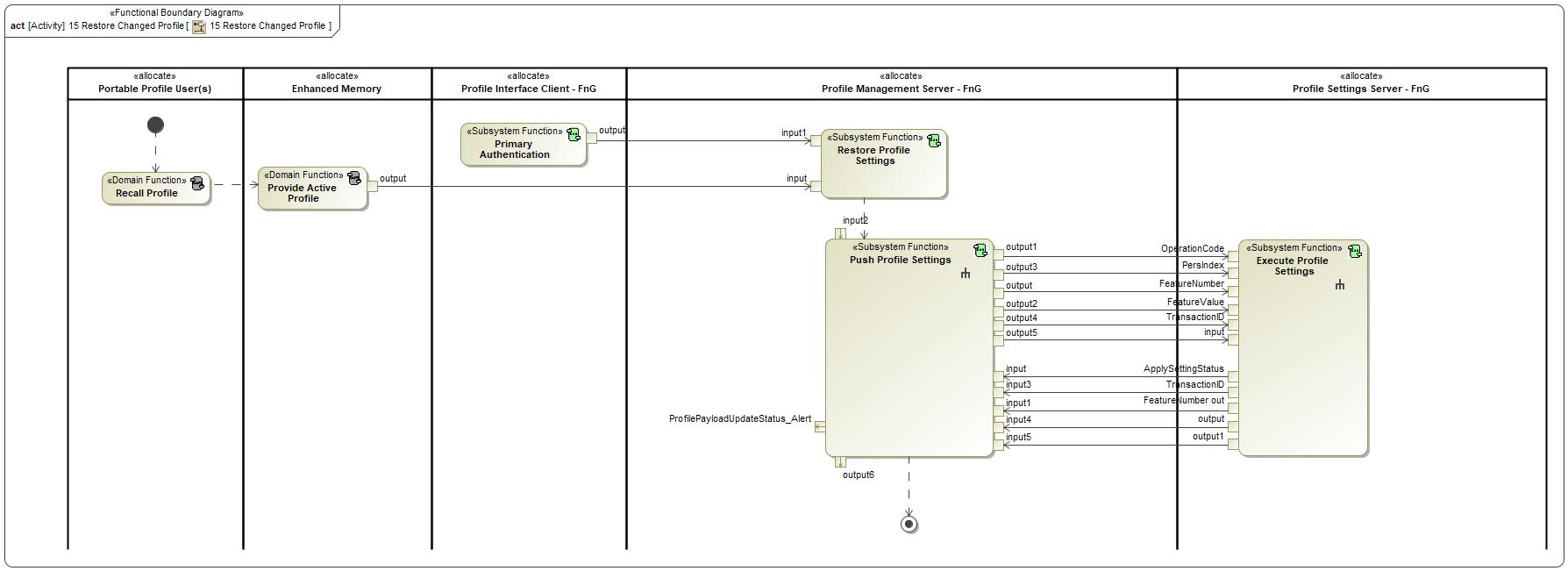


Figure 9: 15 Restore Changed Profile

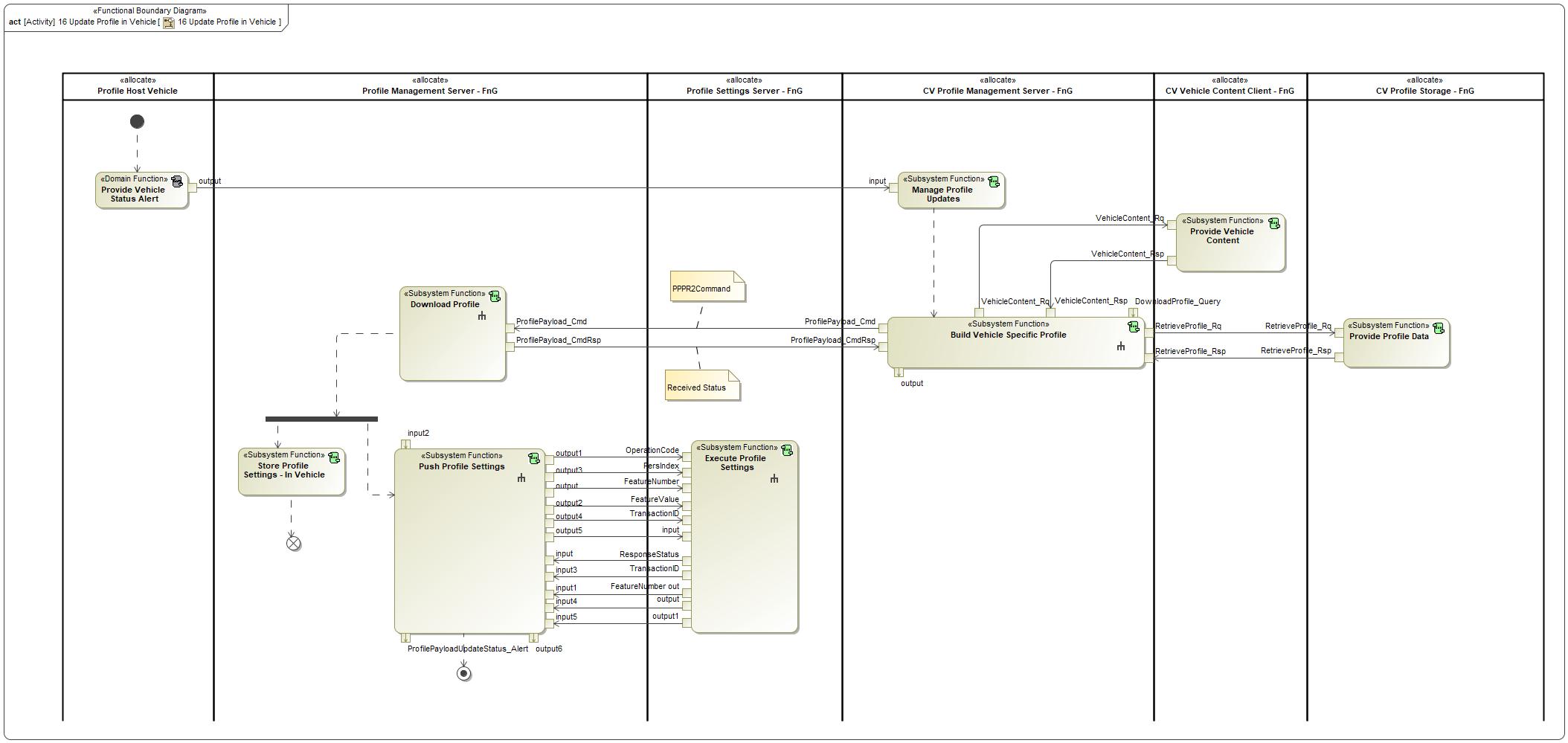


Figure 10: 16 Update Profile in Vehicle

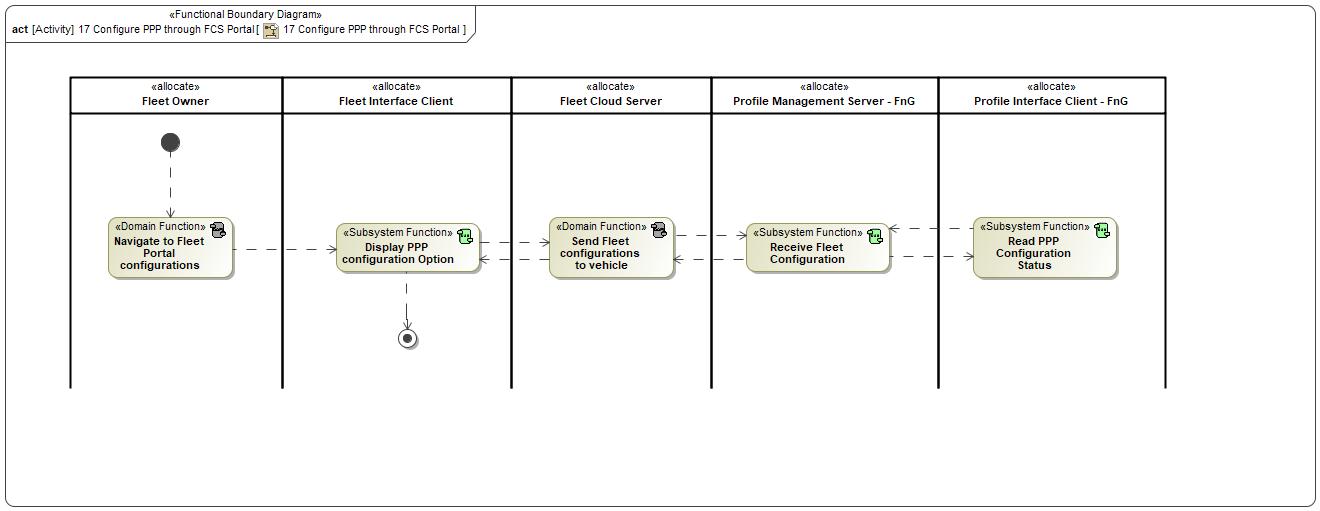


Figure 11: 17 Configure PPP through FCS Portal

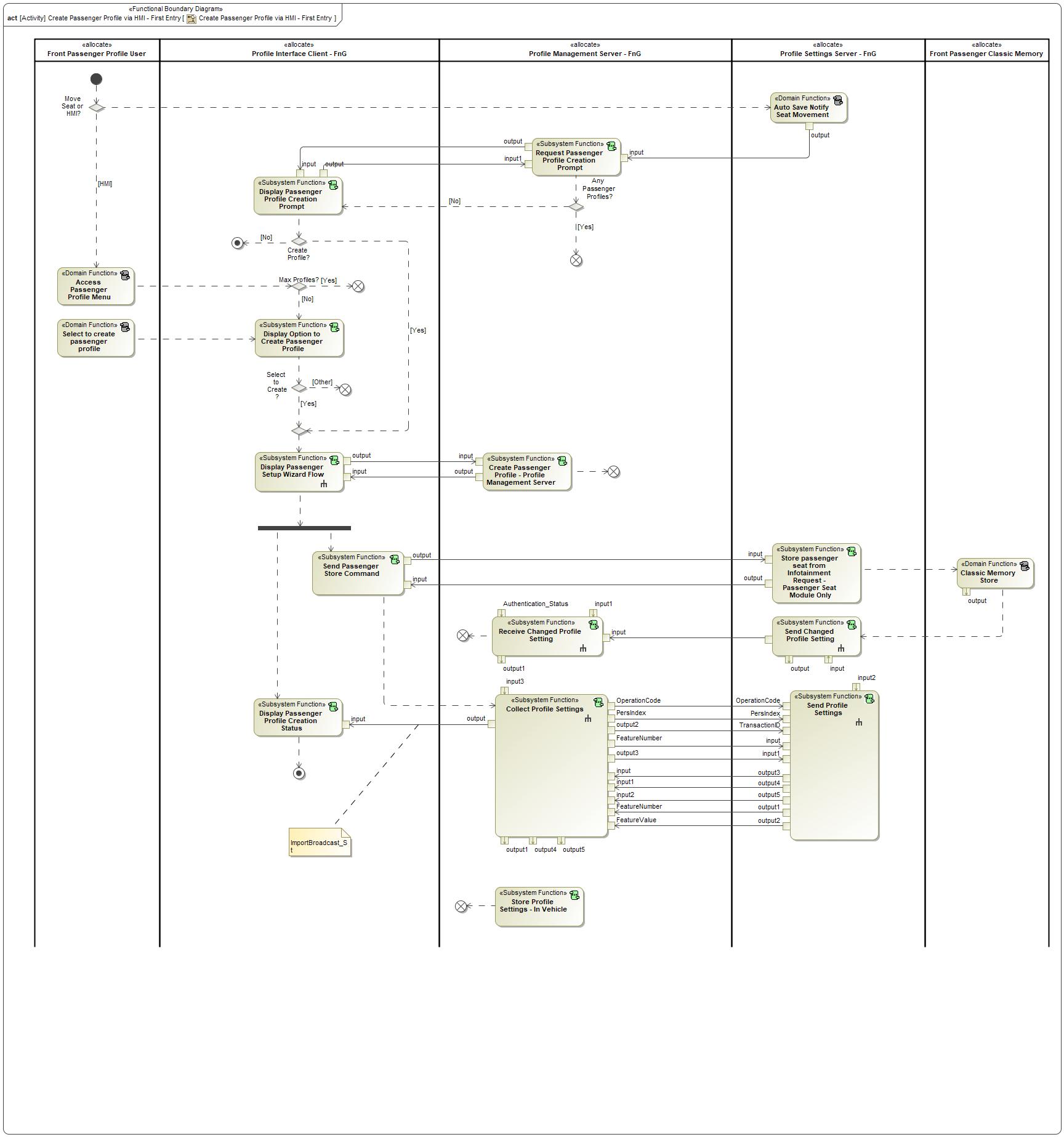


Figure 12: Create Passenger Profile via HMI - First Entry

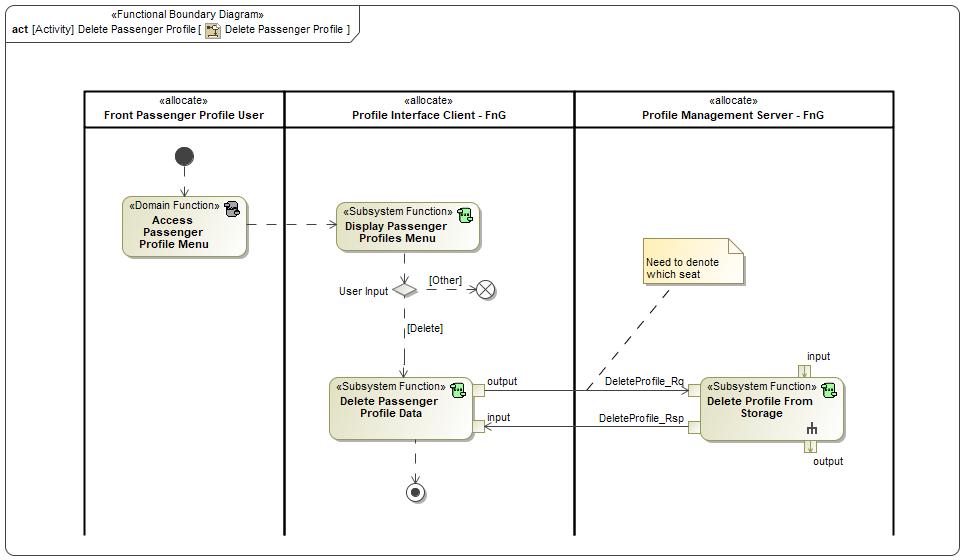


Figure 13: Delete Passenger Profile

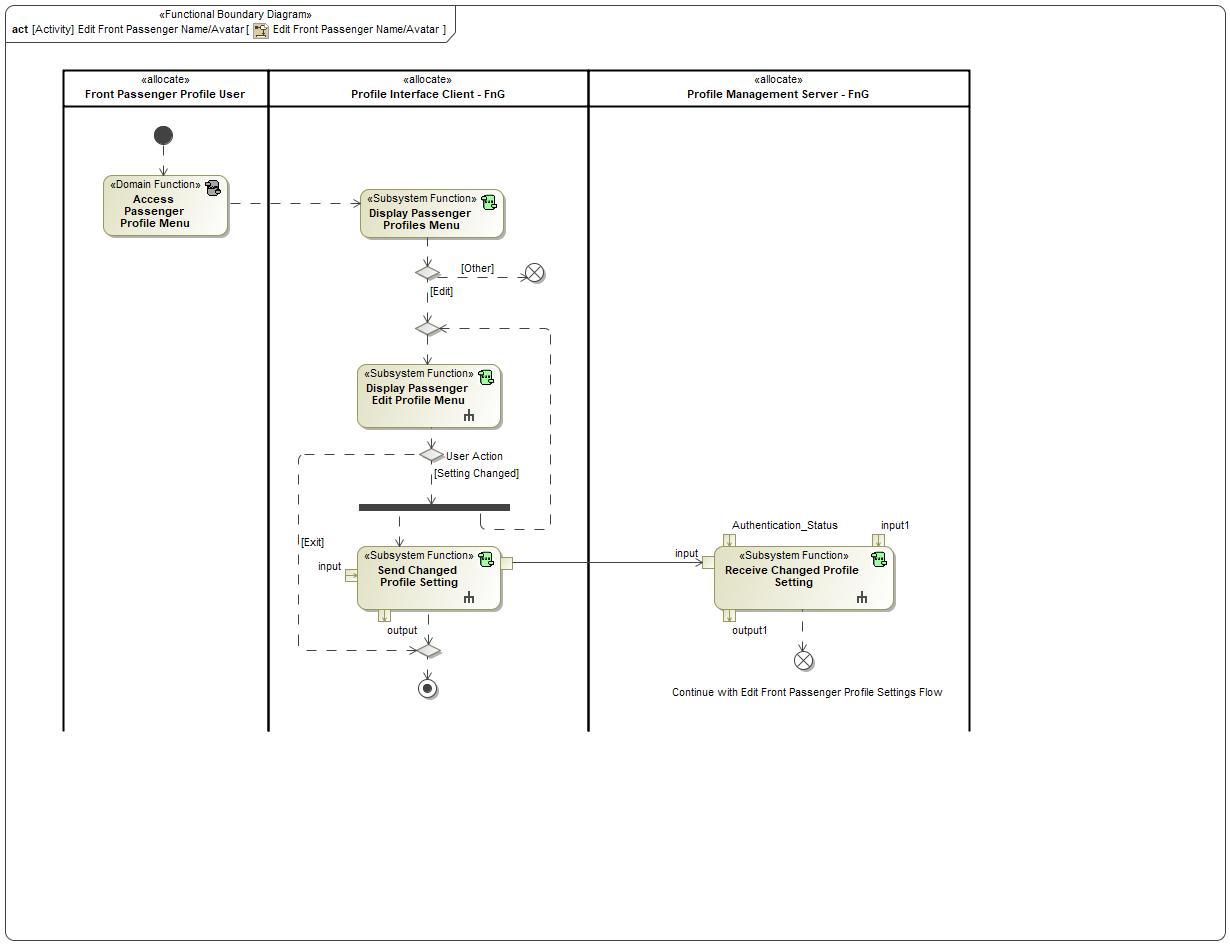


Figure 14: Edit Front Passenger Name/Avatar

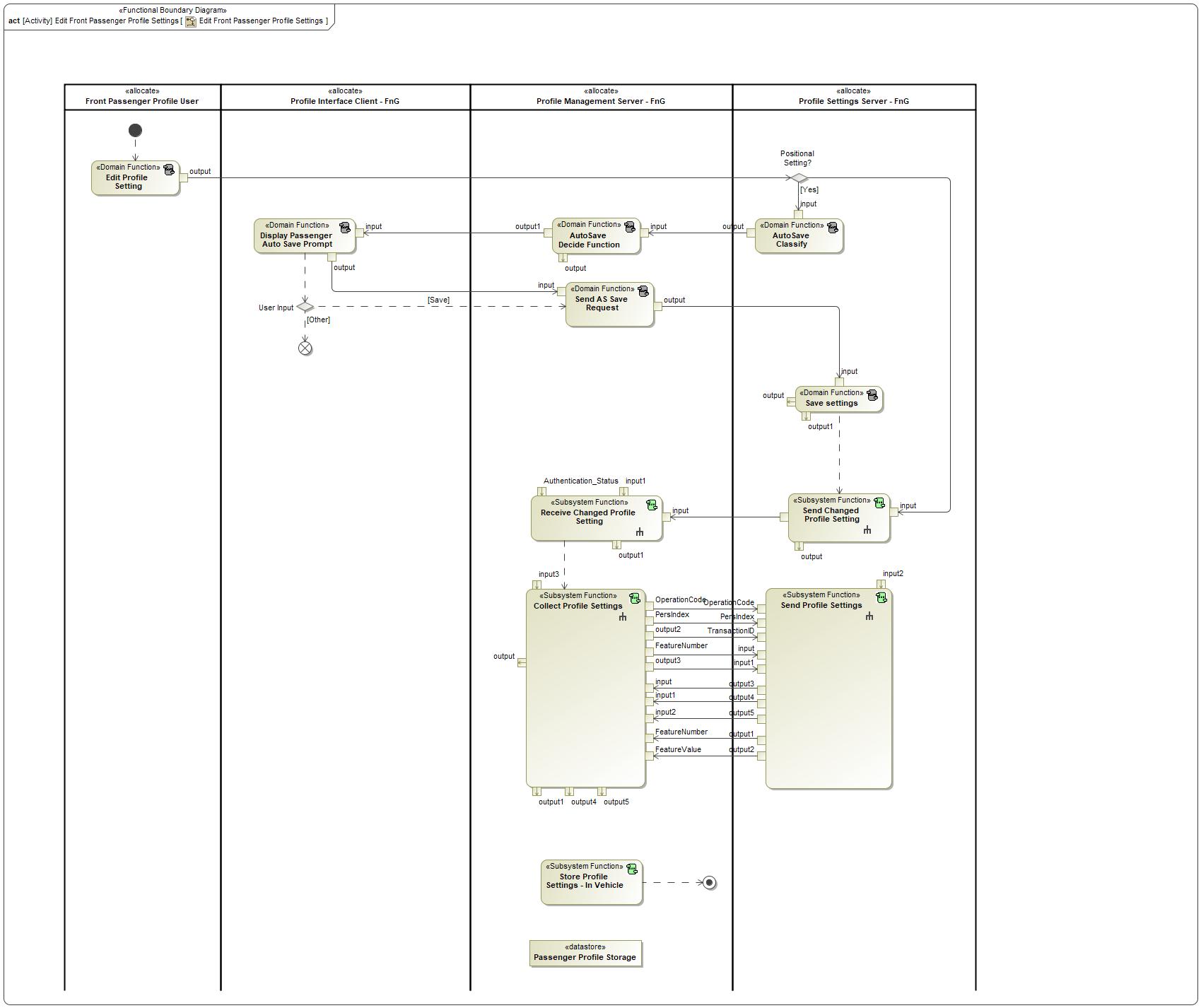


Figure 15: Edit Front Passenger Profile Settings

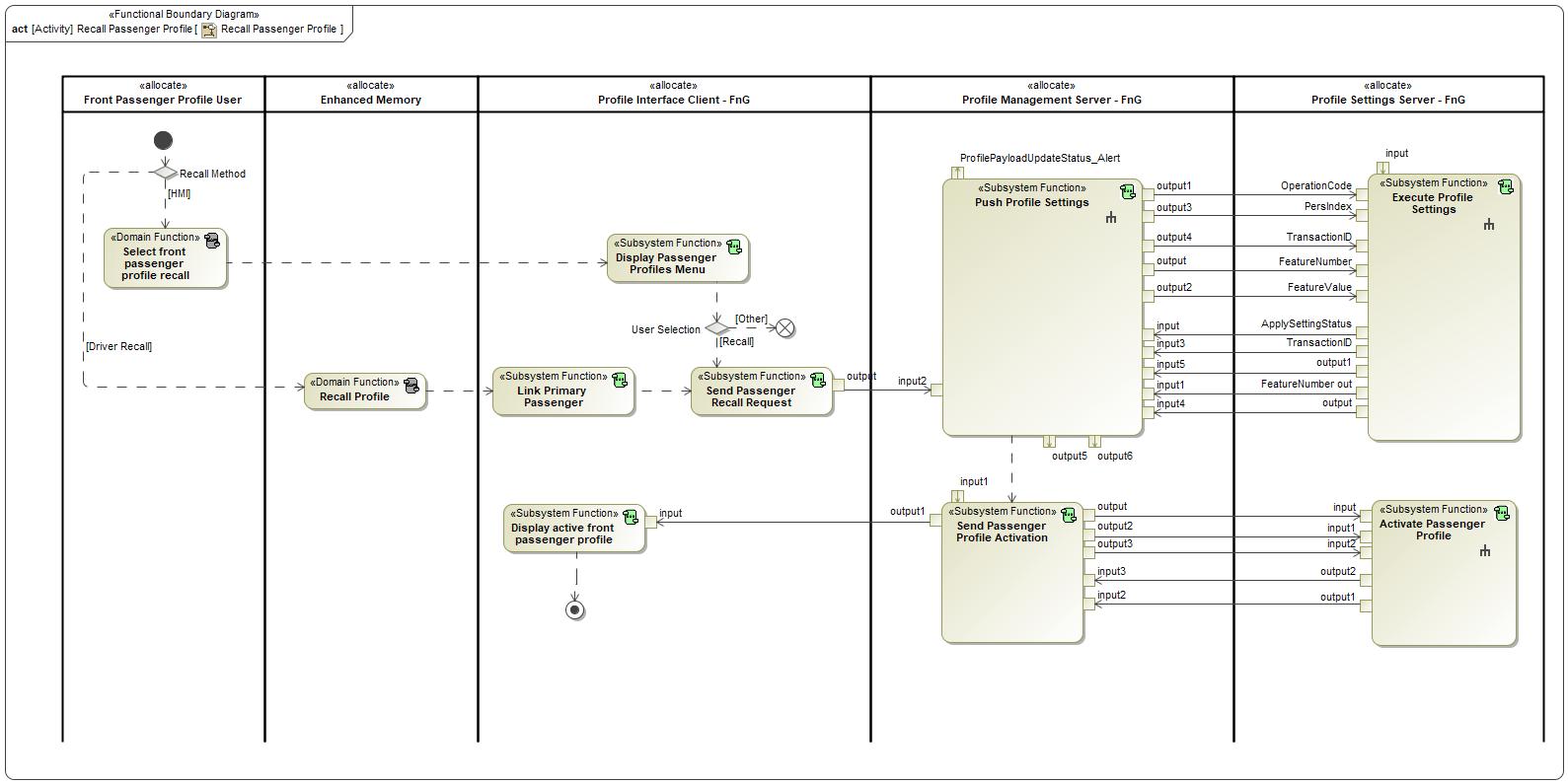


Figure 16: Recall Passenger Profile

### Function List

The following functions from the [Global Feature & Function List](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com:443/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=ZmZNi0JHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA) are referenced in this Feature Implementation Specification:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Function ID** | **Function Name** | **Function Description** |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Delete Passenger Profile Data](#_3abf22c8928207d5e5ba21e18458ef9a) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function deletes all passenger profile header information from the Profile Interface Client (Name, Avatar, etc.) and sends a request to the Profile Management Server to delete the profile from storage. |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Send Passenger Recall Request](#_54d08d18a50889d5f1e2fdb5ba2ba3af) <<Subsystem Function>> | Profile Interface Client requests the Profile Management Server to initial a passenger profile recall. |
|  | -744324041.jpg [Update and Store Wizard Settings](#_825185ff9b4ba1464f09588a11716a16) <<Subsystem Function>> |  |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Display Passenger Setup Wizard Flow](#_991d5e72a973cef6b299668648263c6c) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function that navigates the user through a Passenger Profile Creation Setup Wizard. |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Display Passenger Profile Creation Prompt](#_37201aa1b3525f512cfc89677e7a73da) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function to display a Passenger Profile Creation Prompt when there are no Passenger Profiles created. |
|  | -744324041.jpg [Request New Profile Creation](#_6024600b50e31984ed27e3f2450c9b1f) <<Subsystem Function>> |  |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Send Passenger Store Command](#_7908cb9567e123bd6030305c54832059) <<Subsystem Function>> | Function that requests the Passenger Classic Memory system to store the current seat position to the requested PersIndex. |
|  | -744324041.jpg [Read PPP Configuration Status](#_b61daaa9db0ee1d9ceff6aa03743dec0) <<Subsystem Function>> | Upon receiving configuration request, this function updates the configuration value to turn the feature ON or OFF based on the data from the received request. |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Display Passenger Profile Creation Status](#_da832c40370739cc631dde0c96f4c52e) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function that displays the status of a new Passenger Profile Creation. |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Display Passenger Edit Profile Menu](#_c335f9694aa0855f7c84b5abcc913d49) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function to display some Passenger Profile settings that can be edited by the user. |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Display Option to Create Passenger Profile](#_a252f849cb97bc1a86e859955ffbc810) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function that displays when a Passenger Profile can be created. |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Display active front passenger profile](#_1faf5171db2722d668a04980af2d2357) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function that displays to the user the active Front Passenger Profile. |
|  | 1062874125.jpg [Display Passenger Profiles Menu](#_6c6afbcf9fc13600386efe2ac9031dc3) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function that displays all available Passenger Profiles. |
| Fn012420/A | -744324041.jpg [Lockout Profile for Download](#_52726291ab8a4b9294fc74664f6dd4af) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function is allocated to the Profile Interface Client and provides an HMI graphic that locks out the HMI screen so that the customer cannot make any changes while the PPP feature is applying settings. |
| Fn012441/A | -744324041.jpg [Display Login Method](#_cfb07f31f990f861a990de4c0d6413bb) <<Subsystem Function>> | This is an HMI function that is displayed to collect user credentials from the user. The credentials are used to authenticate a user in order to link their profile to their FordPass account and import their profile settings. |
| Fn012452/A | -744324041.jpg [Primary Authentication](#_e630cf1ae58520120c0b2ec207e02faf) <<Subsystem Function>> | This is an HMI function that allows the user to setup their primary authentication method for their profile. |
| Fn012454/A | -744324041.jpg [Unlink Ford Account](#_9b200d57eaa2a2acf994dc822263f831) <<Subsystem Function>> | HMI function that provides the capability for the user to link their FP account to any pre-existing vehicle profiles. |
| Fn012421/A | -329216010.jpg [Send Profile Settings](#_d87526d82351cb0bfa8bdff9c1927106) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function sends profile data associated to a user profile that is stored on the Profile Setting Server to the Profile Management Server when the PPPSettings\_Rq with OperationCode = QUERY is received. The received query operation can be for a specific Feature Number or can be a batch query (FeatureNumber = NULL in PPPSettings\_Rq) of all profile data associated to a profile. |
| Fn012438/A | -329216010.jpg [Send Changed Profile Setting](#_0d06effb0fabf3e76d017fc30043088d) <<Subsystem Function>> | A function of the Profile Setting Servers that sends a change notification to the Profile Management Server when a change is made to a profile setting of an active profile. The notification does not determine which profile setting was changed, just that a change occurred and the Profile Management Server must query the active profile to refresh the local copy. |
| Fn012467/A | -329216010.jpg [Execute Profile Settings](#_cdcb376e446ca387b6a13a78b43e5875) <<Subsystem Function>> | This is a function of the Profile Setting Servers with the purpose of receiving and applying profile settings that are sent by the Profile Management Server. This function executes profile settings using Feature Number, Feature Value and Pers Index as inputs. The Profile Setting Servers utilize this function when receiving OperationCode = SET from Profile Management Server. |
|  | -1305462996.jpg [Activate Passenger Profile](#_d3f459c042d55be88f3cc224286772d2) <<Subsystem Function>> | Action taken by the Profile Setting Server when a Passenger Profile Activation request has been received. |
|  | -1305462996.jpg [Store passenger seat from Infotainment Request - Passenger Seat Module Only](#_4d9599add8869c739afa4a674d751d83) <<Subsystem Function>> | Function that stores the current seat position to the requested PersIndex when the InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq is received. |
|  | -888261451.jpg [Receive Fleet Configuration](#_d88493f8e8938f1d39f807f36b6761c9) <<Subsystem Function>> | Profile Management Server receives PPP configuration data from the Fleet Cloud Server that contains a configuration request. |
|  | -888261451.jpg [Create Passenger Profile - Profile Management Server](#_000105e76339c4a5aada54038dccd3bc) <<Subsystem Function>> | Creates the first instance of a Passenger Profile within the Profile Management Server. In order to create a new Passenger Profile, there must be at least a valid Profile Name provided. |
|  | -888261451.jpg [Restore Profile Settings](#_8baa1d8e6fb031973e8bf622bb601989) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function checks to see if there were any unauthorized changes made to the active profile. If so, the function will request the Profile Management Server to Push the changed profile settings out to the Profile Setting Servers. |
|  | -888261451.jpg [Send Passenger Profile Activation](#_9ee2ff0e2b776783d4c5a5f79072dca1) <<Subsystem Function>> | Request from the Profile Management Server to activate a Passenger Profile. This function invokes the Personalization Service to send the Activate Request. |
|  | -888261451.jpg [Update Wizard Settings](#_13b63beb90dca3f64a8e393415d10205) <<Subsystem Function>> | Sends profile settings specifically used in Setup Wizard to the Profile Interface Client. |
|  | -888261451.jpg [Send DownloadProfile\_Query](#_64c23adc5f89f658c55f5d1289f10572) <<Subsystem Function>> | Request to the cloud to download the latest portable profile for the requested ProfileID. |
|  | -888261451.jpg [Request Passenger Profile Creation Prompt](#_4e56c9fc7b763fff5f1d65de56db458b) <<Subsystem Function>> | A function of the Profile Management Server that sends a request to the Profile Interface Client when a Passenger Seat was moved and there are no Passenger Profiles created. |
| Fn012418/A | -888261451.jpg [Download Profile](#_88540475fbfc3c74e78a672d40a20dc3) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function sends a Download\_Cmd to the cloud to initiate a profile download and receives a profile payload for the authenticated user of the profile via the Download\_Rsp. |
| Fn012422/A | -888261451.jpg [Push Profile Settings](#_99a1ac3ff5a6459a3ff9cedd9b7d4406) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function reads user profile data from the Profile Management Server storage and uses the Personalization Service to send the profile data (Feature Number/Feature Value) to the correct Profile Setting Servers. |
| Fn012426/A | -888261451.jpg [Delete Profile From Storage](#_449f4cd9465ac13212db66eb49140078) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function receives a request to delete a profile stored to the vehicle, deletes the profile from storage, and then sends a request to the cloud to disassociate the vehicle from the cloud profile. This function also executes the delete profile when a Master Reset occurs on the vehicle. |
| Fn012427/A | -888261451.jpg [Collect Profile Settings](#_a1c13b3cc6eb11f71c1f835170b26508) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function collects all in-vehicle profile settings from the Profile Setting Servers. The function interacts with the in-vehicle profile storage to save and store the profile settings. |
| Fn012446/A | -888261451.jpg [Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile](#_e76ebc878565c50a1fe7dd19627ed9f8) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function receives an unlink request from the Profile Interface Client, breaks the association between Account ID and vehicle profile, and then sends a request to the cloud to disassociate the vehicle from the cloud profile. |
| Fn012450/A | -888261451.jpg [Receive Remote Remove Request](#_a4aabeb718d992e53a9b748760097878) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function receives a remote remove request from the cloud and then sends a request to the Enhanced Memory system to delete the requested profile. |
| Fn012455/A | -888261451.jpg [Store Profile Settings - In Vehicle](#_85d019dc082d211c2c22ec566e99e68b) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function receives profile settings as inputs from multiple function sources and outputs profile settings when the settings are being exported to the cloud or pushed to the Profile Setting Servers. |
| Fn012462/A | -888261451.jpg [Export Profile Settings](#_496317449fc0e6e5d257ae4dd415e54b) <<Subsystem Function>> | A function that will export profile settings from the vehicle to the cloud when a new vehicle profile is initially created or when profile settings are changed by the profile user. |
| Fn012465/A | -888261451.jpg [Receive Changed Profile Setting](#_e8809aabcd0f92881c80878fad6591dd) <<Subsystem Function>> | This function receives the values of a changed profile setting for an active profile and arbitrates if the setting should be saved to the profile based on the authentication status of the vehicle user. |

### Signal List

*#Hint: Refer to the Data Dictionary - Logical Signals.*

## Physical Architecture

### E/E Architecture

#### E/E Architecture Variants

**#Classification:** Mandatory – State “No Variants defined”, if not used.

**#Hint:** If different variants of the E/E architecture are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants can be expressed based on Variant Options. Typical Variant Options (think of them as Logical Parameters) driven by architecture are e.g. “Network Topology” (e.g. FNV2 or AV) or “Powertrain Type” (e.g. “Electrical Vehicle” vs. “conventional powertrain”. “Conventional Powertrain” might be further split into “ECM+TCM” vs. “PCM”). The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements or certain architectural elements (signals, interfaces, components) are not applicable for all variants, those requirements/elements should state explicitly, which E/E architecture variant they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| E/E Architecture Variant Name | Variant Description | Variant Condition (optional) |
| FNV3 with Positionals | FNV3 architecture with positional ECU’s that support PPP (DSM5, SCMG3) | * FNV3 + DSM5 and SCMG3 |
| FNV3 without Positionals | FNV3 architecture with positional ECU’s that do not support PPP (need DSM5 and SCMG3). All positionals disabled if missing DSM5. | * FNV3 – DSM5 and/or SCMG3 |

##### E/E Architecture “Architecture Variant 1”

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Place a diagram of high level E/E architecture here. Optionally the allocated functions could be shown in the diagram. Either use some SysML like diagram (refer to Figure 3‑17 E/E Architecture ) or enhanced the network topology, which Netcom generates from its master Excel sheet diagrams (refer to **Error! Reference source not found.**) according to the needs of the feature.

This E/E Architecture variant … supports PPP feature on the FNV3 architecture

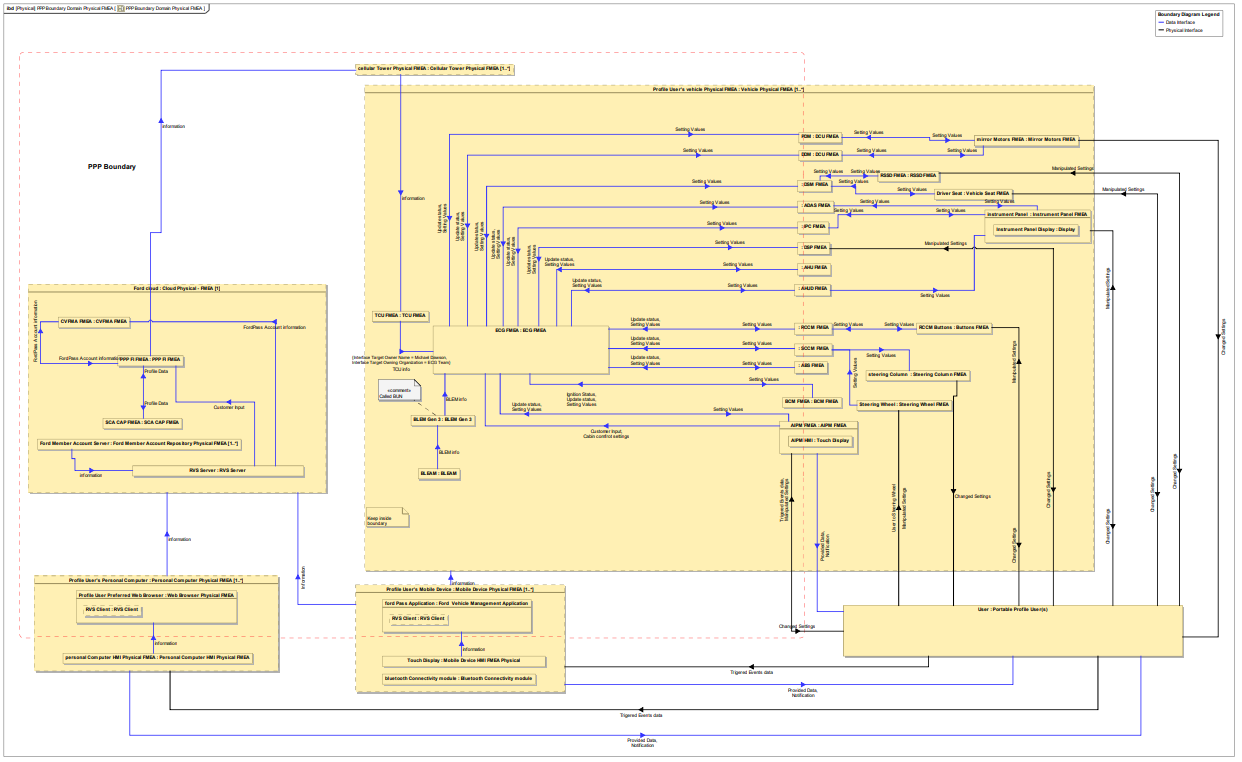


Figure 3‑17 E/E Architecture FNV3 (SysML Style)

#### E/E Components

#Hint: Use component name/acronym as given in the [VSEM Global Core ECU & EE Devices Dictionary](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=BleFgEP3x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) If not listed in that database, you may use the use PSF naming convention of the [EDAS signal database in VSEM](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=gPXpSoIbx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server).  
You may directly link to the corresponding VSEM entry. Refer to the examples below”.

#Links: [*PSF Translate*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/EESEC3P/PSF_Translate/SitePages/Home.aspx)r (a little utility to search for an EDAS component name in PSF notation)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Component Name | **Description** |
| ABS | Anti-Lock Brake System Control Module |
| ARM | Augmented Reality Module |
| IPMA\_ADAS | Image Processing Module “A” (ADAS) |
| ACM (AHU) | Audio Control Module |
| HUD (AHUD) | Heads Up Display |
| APIM\_CDC (SYNC Phoenix) | Accessory Protocol Interface Module |
| BCM | Body Control Module |
| DDM (DDM) | Driver Door Module |
| DSM | Driver Seat Module |
| DSP | Digital Signal Processing Module |
| ECG | Enhanced Central Gateway |
| EVCM | Engine Control Module for xEV |
| SCMG (SCMG) | Seat Control Module G (massage seats) |
| RCCM | Remote Climate Control Module |
| SCCM | Steering Column Control Module |
| HCM | Headlamp Control Module |
| PSM | Passenger Seat Module |
| SCMH | Seat Control Module H (passenger massage seats) |

Table 3‑1: Electrical Components

#### E/E Connections

#Hint: Lists the E/E connections relevant for the feature and - for network connections - which *Messages* from the *Data Dictionary* are allocated to them. The ‘Connection Type’ is derived from the [*GDT/EDAS Signal Classification*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/fede/vsem-spls/Shared%20Documents/13-gdt/training/ppt/Signal_Classifications_v6.ppt?web=1). The ‘Protocol’ selection list might not be complete, yet. Add your protocol definition, if needed.

#Links: - [*GDT/EDAS Signal Classification*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/fede/vsem-spls/Shared%20Documents/13-gdt/training/ppt/Signal_Classifications_v6.ppt?web=1) (as reference for ‘Connection Type’ below)

* [*PSF Translate*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/EESEC3P/PSF_Translate/SitePages/Home.aspx)r (a little utility to search for an EDAS signal name in PSF notation)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Connection Name | **Connection Type** | **Protocol**  Only if ‘Connection Type’ is “Network”/”RF-Digital” | **Description** | **Allocated Messages**  Only if ‘Connection Type’ is “Network”/”RF-Digital” | **Connected Nodes** |
| FD1-CAN | Network | CAN FD | CAN Flexible Data Enhancement for module to module communication | ECG\_Data10\_FD1  ABS\_BrkData2  ECG\_Data6\_FD1  Body\_Info\_5  PtPersSrvc\_Rq  PtPersSrvc\_Res |  |
| FD3-CAN | Network | CAN FD | CAN Flexible Data Enhancement for module to module communication | CamraPersSrvc\_Rq  CamraPersSrvc\_Res  HcmPersSrvc\_Rq  HcmPersSrvc\_Res  ECG\_Data14\_FD3  DDM\_Data2  SeatPersSrvc\_Rq  SeatPersSrvc\_Res  ECG\_Data13\_FD3  Steering\_Data5 |  |
| HS3-CAN | Network | CAN (High Speed) | High Speed Infotainment CAN for module to module communication | DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3  ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2  HudPersSrvc\_Rq  HudPersSrvc\_Res  ECG\_Data4\_HS3  DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |  |
| MS1-CAN | Network | CAN (Mid Speed) | Medium Speed CAN for module to module communication | ECG\_Data11\_MS1  MassageSeat\_Data7  ECG\_Data9\_MS1  HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |  |
| Ethernet | Network | Ethernet (MQTT) | Module to module communication (mainly ECG to APIM) | ApimPersSrvc\_Rq  ApimPersSrvc\_Res  ArmPersSrvc\_Rq  ArmPersSrvc\_Res |  |

Table 3‑2: E/E Connections

#### Signal List

***#Hint:*** *Refer to the* [*Data Dictionary*](#_Data_Dictionary) *-* [*Technical Signals*](#_Technical_Signals)*.*

### Software Component Architecture

**#Classification:** Optional – For features with in-house SW development only (remove section otherwise)

***#Hint:*** *For Features with in-house SW development (specifically in an Agile Environment) it is required, that the development team documents and agrees on at least their SW interfaces to the outside world early in the process.*

#### Description

**#Hint**: Provide some informal description of the characteristics of the chosen Software Component Architecture. Also give some graphical representation of the Software Component Architecture. SysML Internal Block Diagrams or [AUTOSAR](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Data+Flow+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode) Virtual Function Bus models could be used to depict such a Software Component Architecture.

**#Link:** [*SysML – Internal Block Diagrams*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Internal%20Block%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx) and [*AUTOSAR*](https://www.autosar.org/)

This Software Component Architecture depicts the logical breakdown of the feature components into class descriptions. The architecture diagram details both cloud and vehicle systems required for the feature and their interfaces between one another.

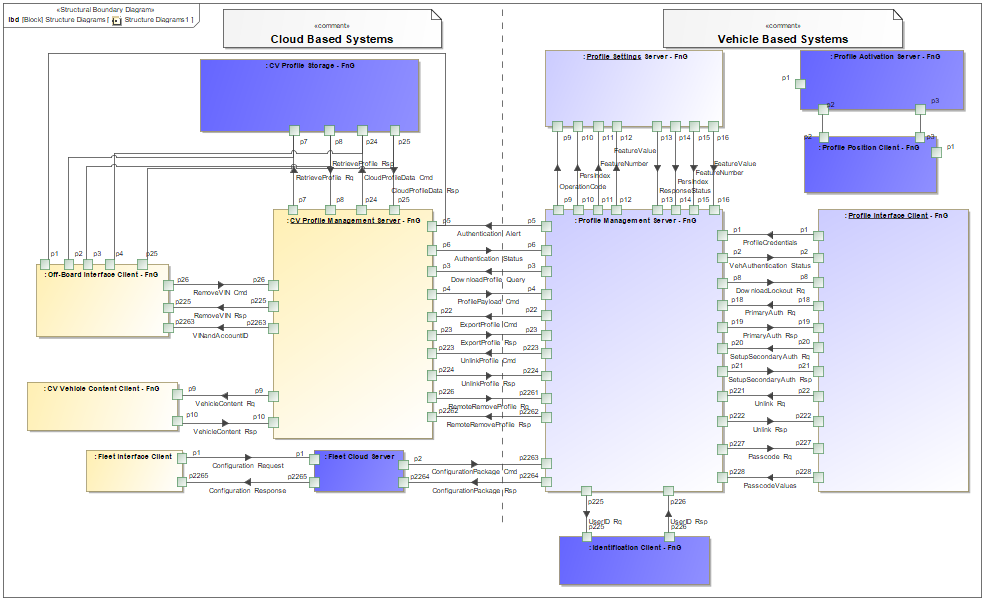


Figure 3‑18: PPP Feature SW Component Architecture

## Function Deployment

***#Hint:*** *This section lists and details the deployment variants of the feature.*

### Deployment Variants

**#Classification:** Mandatory – State “No Variants defined”, if not used.

**#Hint:** If there is more than 1 variant of deployment, the different variant should be listed and described below. Deployment variants are very much driven by E/E architecture variants (refer to section *E/E Architecture Variants*). Nevertheless, Feature/Function variant options might also drive additional deployment variants.

**#For Functional Safety:** Specify each deployment variant in a separate FIS.

No Variants defined.

### Function Allocation

***#Hint:*** *The “Function Allocation Table” shows the mapping of the Logical Functions and the corresponding Technology Functions of a feature to components of the physical architecture as also shown in the deployment diagrams. Typically, there is a 1:1 relationship between (Atomic) Logical and Technology Functions. For details refer to the* *RE Wiki pages* [*“Deriving Implemented Functions from Logical Functions”*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions) *and “*[*Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements%23CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)*” When applying MBSE methods please refer to Guideline for Alignment of SW QoS with Ford Starting Model (SysML) for how Logical and Technology Functions in the Ford Starting Model align to Atomic Logical Functions and Technology Functions in RE.*

*For Functional Safety critical features the second table (“****Error! Reference source not found.****”) has to be additionally filled in*

* *to map Technical Safety Requirements (TSRs) to Technology Functions and hence Components and*
* *to assign an ASIL level to Components and TSRs*

***#Link:***[*RE Wiki - Deriving Implemented Functions from Logical Functions*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

[*Functional Safety Sharepoint*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx)

[*Guideline for Alignment of SW QoS with Ford Starting Model (SysML)*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Alignment+with+the+Ford+Starting+Model)

| Component | Technology Function Name | Logical Function Name |
| --- | --- | --- |
|
| EVCM | Execute Profile Settings - EVCM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - EVCM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| IPMA\_ADAS | Execute Profile Settings - IPMA | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - IPMA | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| SCMG | Execute Profile Settings - SCMG | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - SCMG | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| DDM | Execute Profile Settings - DDM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - DDM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| APIM | Execute Profile Settings - APIM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send All Profile Settings - APIM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - APIM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| Delete Passenger Profile Data - APIM | * Display Authentication Status |
| Display Active Front Passenger Profile – APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Display Option to Create Passenger Profile- APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Display Passenger Profile Creation Prompt – APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Display Login Method - APIM | * Display Login Method |
| Display Passenger Profile Creation Status- APIM | * Unlink Ford Account |
| Display Passenger Profiles Menu - APIM | * Display Passcode Screen |
| Display Passenger Setup Wizard Flow – APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Lockout Profile for Download - APIM | * Lockout Profile for Download |
| Primary Authentication - APIM | * Primary Authentication |
| Read PPP Configuration Status- APIM | * Setup Secondary Authentication - Passcode |
| Request New Passenger Profile Creation – APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Request New Profile Creation - APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Send Passenger Recall Request - APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Send Passenger Store Command - APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Unlink Ford Account - APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| Update and Store Wizard Settings - APIM | *No logical function allocated* |
| SCCM | Execute Profile Settings - SCCM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - SCCM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings- SCCM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| ACM | Execute Profile Settings - ACM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - ACM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| AHUD | Execute Profile Settings - AHUD | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - AHUD | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| DSM | Execute Profile Settings - DSM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - DSM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| RCCM | Execute Profile Settings - RCCM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - RCCM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| BCM | Execute Profile Settings - BCM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - BCM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| ECG | Collect Profile Settings – ECG | * Collect Profile Settings |
| Delete Profile From Storage - ECG | * Delete Profile From Storage |
| Download Profile – ECG | * Download Profile |
| Export Profile Settings – ECG | * Export Profile Settings |
| Receive Fleet Configuration - ECG | * Link Primary Authentication Indicator to Profile |
| Update Wizard Settings - ECG | * Link Secondary Authentication Passcode to Profile |
| Send Passenger Profile Activation - ECG | * Provide Authentication Status (Auto Login) |
| Push Profile Settings – ECG | * Push Profile Settings |
| Receive Remote Remove Request - ECG | * Receive Remote Remove Request |
| Receive Changed Profile Settings - ECG | * Receive Changed Profile Setting |
| Request Passenger Profile Creation Prompt – ECG | *No logical function allocated* |
| Store Profile Settings In Vehicle - ECG | * Request Authentication |
| Restore Profile Settings - ECG | * Restore Profile Settings |
| Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile – ECG | * Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile |
| Create Passenger Profile - Profile Management Server | *No logical function allocated* |
| Send DownloadProfile\_Query - ECG | *No logical function allocated* |
| DSP | Execute Profile Settings - DSP | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - DSP | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| ABS | Execute Profile Settings - ABS | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - ABS | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS | * Send Changed Profile Setting |
| SCMH | Execute Profile Settings - SCMH | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - SCMH | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH | * Send Changed Profile Settings |
| PSM | Execute Profile Settings - PSM | * Execute Profile Settings |
| Send Profile Settings - PSM | * Send Profile Settings |
| Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM | * Send Changed Profile Settings |
| Activate Passenger Profile - PSM | * Activate Passenger Profile |
| Store Passenger seat from Infotainment Request - PSM | * Store Passenger seat from Infotainment Request |

Table 3‑3: Function Allocation Table (Basic)

# Feature Implementation Modeling

***#Hint:*** *This chapter shall give deployment specific refinements of the customer use cases, which are defined in the Feature Document. Based on activity diagrams and possibly sequence diagrams, this chapter shows, how the overall functionality is decomposed in activities / functions, which can be allocated to single physical components. In addition, this chapter shows how the individual components / activities collaborate.*

## Component Interaction Diagrams

***#Hint:*** *This chapter would typically list sequence charts or activity diagrams with swim lanes for all involved physical components to illustrate the interactions between components for relevant scenarios.*

*End-to-end timing constraints could be placed in the diagrams. End-to-end timing would be relevant if more than 2 nodes (sender / receiver) are involved when information flows from signal generation (e.g. button pressed by user) to signal consumption (e.g. light is switched on).*

### Scenario: “Set Profile”

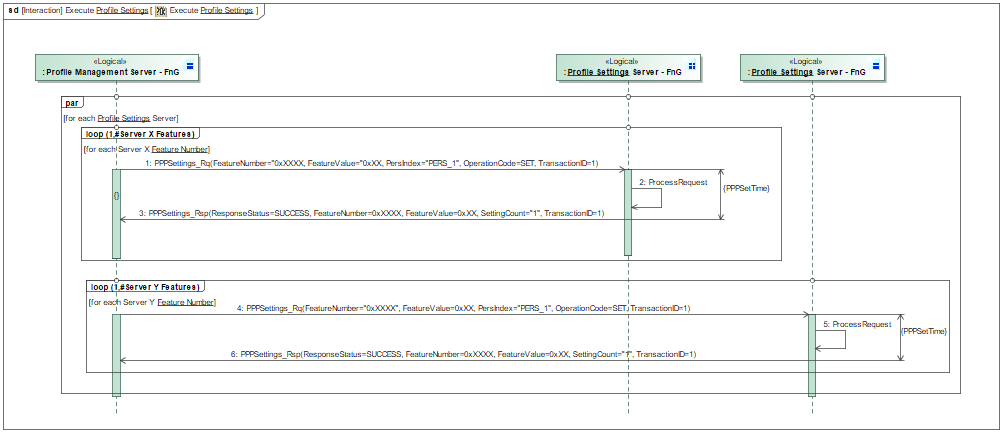


Figure 19: Execute Profile Settings Sequence Diagram

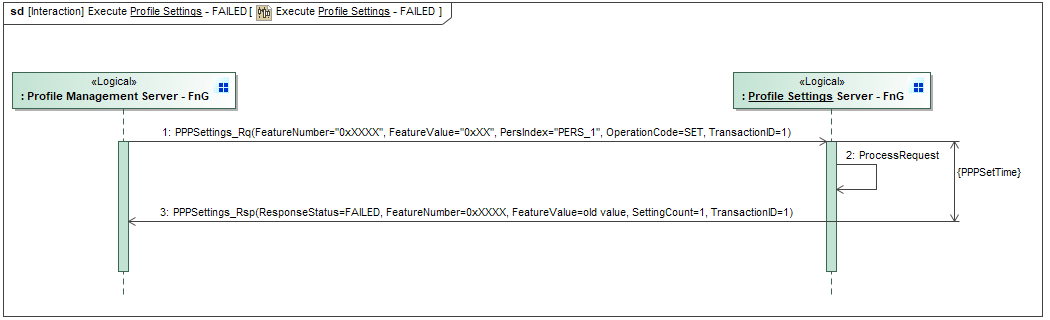


Figure 20: Execute Profile Settings - FAILED Sequence Diagram

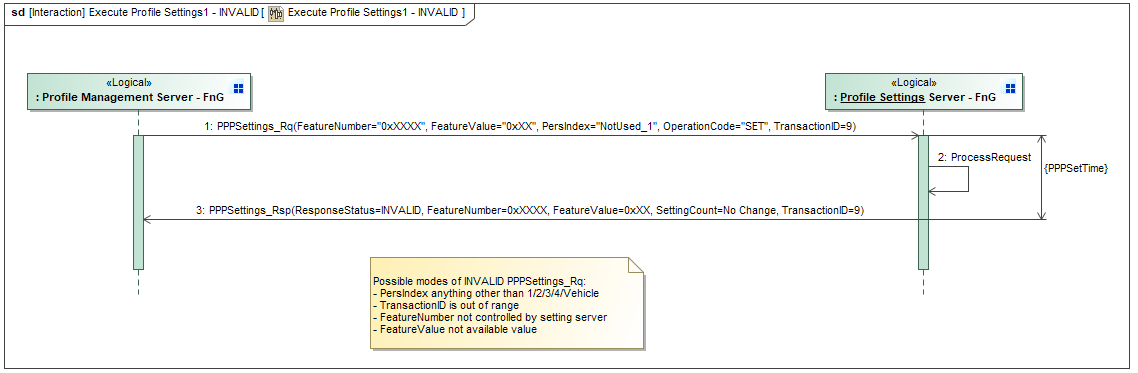


Figure 21: Execute Profile Settings - INVALID Sequence Diagram

### Scenario: “Query Profile”

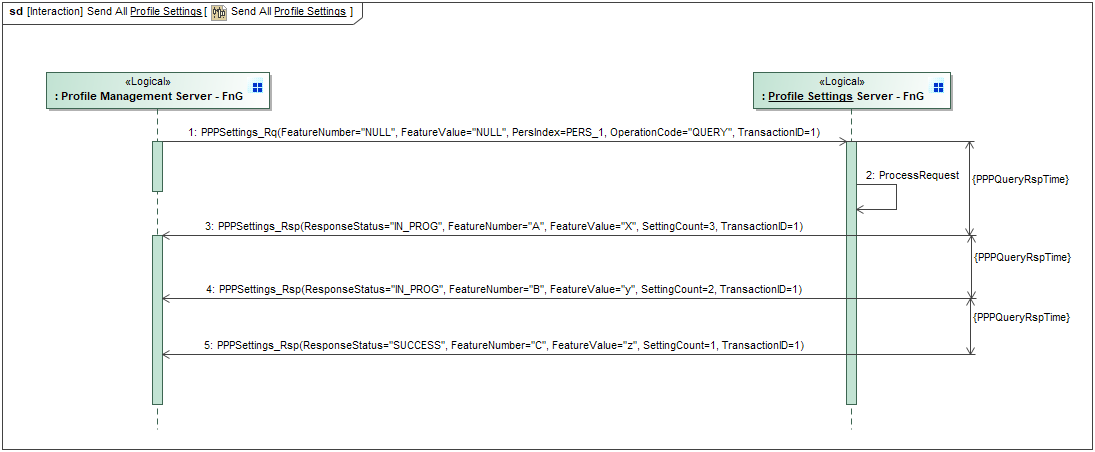


Figure 22: Send All Profile Settings Sequence Diagram



Figure 23: Send One Profile Setting Sequence Diagram

### Scenario: “Changed Profile Setting”

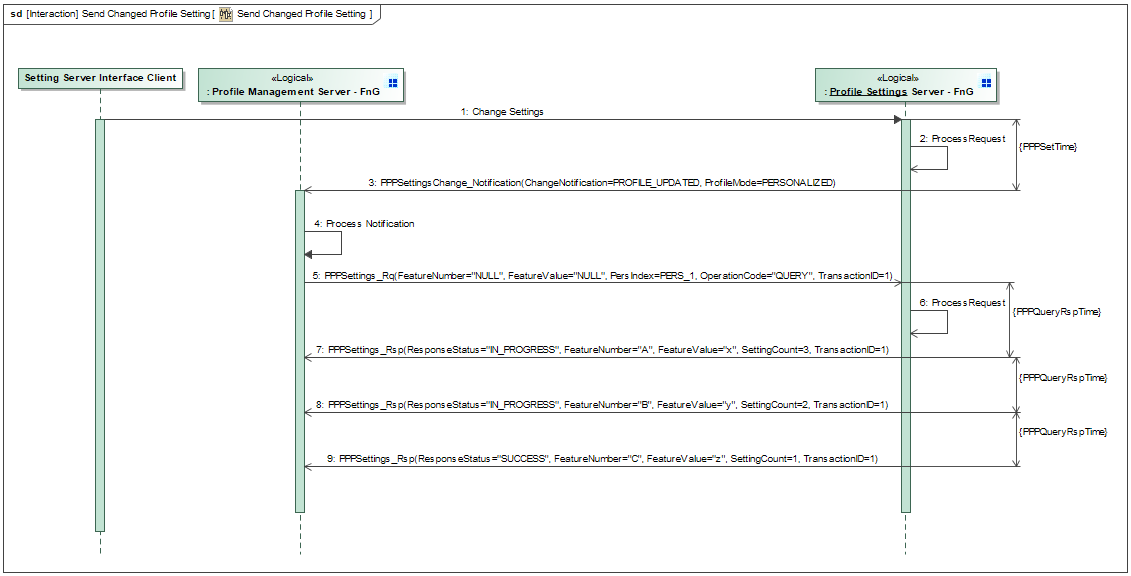


Figure 24: Send Changed Profile Setting Sequence Diagram

## Component Interface Behavior Diagrams

*#Hint: For complex (application level) interface protocols a protocol state machine would be more appropriate than a bunch of sequence diagrams to illustrate the interactions between components. So, this section would typically show a (protocol) state machine.*

# Feature Implementation Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The Feature Implementation Specification is first of all an architecture document. It shows the Functional and the E/E architecture as well as the deployment of the Functional one to the E/E one.*

## Functional Safety

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *If feature is not Functional Safety critical, remove subsections from this chapter and state “Feature is not Functional Safety critical”*

### ASIL Decomposition of Technical Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Technical Safety Requirements (TSRs) is required. The (input) TSRs, which are to be decomposed, are derived from FSRs. Those input TSRs are to be specified in this chapter (right above the corresponding ASIL decomposition table). For each input TSR add one “ASIL Decomposition Table”. In the “ASIL Decomposition Table” the derived, decomposed TSRs are referenced by ID and Title. Those TSRs are however not specified in the FIS but in the ECU Functional Specfication.*

**#Macro:** [Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=174654231) (select “**Func./Tech. Safety Requirement**” as type)

***#Link:***[*Functional Safety Sharepoint*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) *- Functional Safety Concept*

*Not Applicable*

## Requirements on Components

### ABS

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - ABS**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | BrkPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| TransactionID | BrkPersSrvcId\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| PersIndex | BrkPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| FeatureNumber | BrkPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| FeatureValue | BrkPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |

Table 5‑1: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ABS

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | BrkPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| FeatureNumber | BrkPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| FeatureValue | BrkPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| SettingCount | BrkPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| TransactionID | BrkPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |

Table 5‑2: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ABS

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑3: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - ABS”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑4: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑5: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings – ABS**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | BrkPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| TransactionID | BrkPersSrvcId\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| PersIndex | BrkPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| FeatureNumber | BrkPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |
| FeatureValue | BrkPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data10\_FD1 |

Table 5‑6: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ABS

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | BrkPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| FeatureNumber | BrkPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| FeatureValue | BrkPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| SettingCount | BrkPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |
| TransactionID | BrkPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |

Table 5‑7: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ABS

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑8: Parameter mappings of Function “Send Profile Settings - ABS”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑9: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑10: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Table 5‑11: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | BrkPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ABS\_BrkData2 |

Table 5‑12: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑13: Parameter mappings of Function “Send Changed Profile Settings - ABS”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑14: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑15: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### IPMA

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - IPMA**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | CamraPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| TransactionID | CamraPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| PersIndex | CamraPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureNumber | CamraPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureValue | CamraPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |

Table 5‑16: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | CamraPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| TransactionID | CamraPersSrvcID\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| SettingCount | CamraPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| FeatureNumber | CamraPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| FeatureValue | CamraPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |

Table 5‑17: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑18: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - IPMA”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑19: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑20: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings – IPMA**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | CamraPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| TransactionID | CamraPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| PersIndex | CamraPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureNumber | CamraPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureValue | CamraPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRq |

Table 5‑21: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | CamraPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| TransactionID | CamraPersSrvcID\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| SettingCount | CamraPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| FeatureNumber | CamraPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |
| FeatureValue | CamraPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |

Table 5‑22: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑23: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑24: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑25: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑26: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | CamraPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::CamraPersSrvcRes |

Table 5‑27: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑28: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - IPMA

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑29: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑30: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### ACM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - ACM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | SndPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| TransactionID | SndPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| PersIndex | SndPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| FeatureNumber | SndPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| FeatureValue | SndPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |

Table 5‑31: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ACM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | SndPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| TransactionID | SndPersSrvcID\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| SettingCount | SndPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureNumber | SndPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureValue | SndPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |

Table 5‑32: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ACM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑33: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - ACM”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑34: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑35: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - ACM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | SndPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| TransactionID | SndPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| PersIndex | SndPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| FeatureNumber | SndPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |
| FeatureValue | SndPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DrivelineCstmFeatures\_HS3 |

Table 5‑36: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ACM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | SndPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| TransactionID | SndPersSrvcID\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| SettingCount | SndPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureNumber | SndPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureValue | SndPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |

Table 5‑37: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ACM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑38: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ACM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑39: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑40: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑41: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | SndPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ACM\_Send\_Signals\_2 |

Table 5‑42: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑43: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ACM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑44: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑45: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### AHUD

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - AHUD**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | HudPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| TransactionID | HudPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| PersIndex | HudPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureNumber | HudPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureValue | HudPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |

Table 5‑46: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | HudPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| FeatureNumber | HudPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| FeatureValue | HudPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| SettingCount | HudPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| TransactionID | HudPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |

Table 5‑47: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑48: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - AHUD”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑49: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑50: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - AHUD**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | HudPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| TransactionID | HudPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| PersIndex | HudPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureNumber | HudPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |
| FeatureValue | HudPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRq |

Table 5‑51: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | HudPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| FeatureNumber | HudPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| FeatureValue | HudPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| SettingCount | HudPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |
| TransactionID | HudPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |

Table 5‑52: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑53: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑54: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑55: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑56: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | HudPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::HudPersSrvcRsp |

Table 5‑57: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑58: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - AHUD

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑59: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑60: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### APIM

APIM

#### Technology Function -1943368910.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  | N/A |  | Ethernet0 |
| PersIndex |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑61: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| SettingCount |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑62: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑63: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑64: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑65: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1943368910.jpg **Send Profile Settings - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| PersIndex |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑66: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| SettingCount |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑67: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑68: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑69: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑70: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1943368910.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑71: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑72: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑73: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑74: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑75: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -15662441.jpg **Delete Passenger Profile Data - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| DeleteProfile\_Rsp |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑76: Input Signal mappings of Function Delete Passenger Profile Data - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| DeleteProfile\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑77: Output Signal mappings of Function Delete Passenger Profile Data - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑78: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑79: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462304 | Delete Passenger Profile Data |  |
| REQ-462305 | Request to delete Passenger Profile data from storage |  |

Table 5‑80: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -15662441.jpg **Display Active Front Passenger Profile - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| PsngrProfileActive\_St |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑81: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Active Front Passenger Profile - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑82: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Active Front Passenger Profile - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑83: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑84: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462306 | Display the active front Passenger Profile |  |
| REQ-462307 | Displaying the active front Passenger Profile after recall |  |
| REQ-462308 | Failure in recalling a new Passenger Profile |  |

Table 5‑85: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -15662441.jpg **Display Option to Create Passenger Profile- APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑86: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Option to Create Passenger Profile- APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑87: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Option to Create Passenger Profile- APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑88: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑89: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462309 | Create passenger profile menu option |  |
| REQ-462310 | Create passenger profile menu option – maximum profiles reached |  |
| REQ-462311 | Passenger Profile – Maximum Profiles |  |

Table 5‑90: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -731217453.jpg **Display Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| PsngrProfilePrompt\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑91: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| PsngrProfilePrompt\_St |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑92: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑93: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑94: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462318 | Passenger Profile creation prompt |  |
| REQ-462319 | Passenger Profile creation prompt timeout limit |  |
| REQ-462320 | Entering passenger profile creation via prompt |  |
| REQ-462321 | Responding to the PsngrProfilePrompt\_Rq |  |
| REQ-462322 | Passenger Profile Creation Prompt exceeds timeout limit |  |

Table 5‑95: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -731217453.jpg **Display Login Method - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppProfileID\_Res |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| Authentication\_Status |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑96: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Login Method - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppProfileID\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| Authentication\_Alert |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑97: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Login Method - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑98: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑99: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405766 | Login Method Options |  |
| REQ-405768 | Receiving Authentication\_Status = FAIL |  |
| REQ-405769 | Maximum login attempts reached |  |
| REQ-460538 | Duration to display login screen |  |
| REQ-460539 | Receiving Authentication\_Status = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-460540 | Provide option to skip |  |
| REQ-460541 | DID to track method of login used |  |
| REQ-460542 | Ford Account Login Timeout |  |
| REQ-460543 | pppProfileID\_Res = Already In Use |  |

Table 5‑100: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -731217453.jpg **Display Passenger Profile Creation Status- APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppStoreProfileData\_Res |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑101: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Status- APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑102: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profile Creation Status- APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑103: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| -- |  | Choose an item. |  |  |

Table 5‑104: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462323 | When to display Compile Passenger Profile screen |  |
| REQ-462324 | Content of the Compile Passenger Profile Screen |  |
| REQ-462325 | Passenger Profile Creation Fail or Abort |  |
| REQ-462326 | Duration of Passenger Profile Complete Screen |  |
| REQ-462327 | When to display Passenger Profile Complete Screen |  |

Table 5‑105: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -731217453.jpg **Display Passenger Profiles Menu - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑106: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profiles Menu - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑107: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Profiles Menu - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑108: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑109: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462328 | Displaying available passenger profiles |  |
| REQ-462329 | Option to Delete Passenger Profile |  |
| REQ-462330 | Option to Edit Passenger Profile Username |  |
| REQ-462331 | Option to Edit Passenger Profile Avatar |  |
| REQ-462332 | Option to Edit Passenger Profile Seat Memory Settings |  |
| REQ-462333 | Option to Manually Save Passenger Profile Seats |  |
| REQ-462334 | Option to Reload Passenger Seat Position |  |
| REQ-462335 | Send Save command when Manual Save button pressed |  |
| REQ-462336 | Send Activate Command when Reload button pressed |  |
| REQ-462337 | Option to Recall Passenger Profile |  |
| REQ-462338 | Passenger Recall button availability |  |
| REQ-462339 | Passenger Manual Save button availability |  |
| REQ-462314 | Display during Passenger username edit |  |
| REQ-462315 | Exiting Passenger Username Screen during profile edit |  |
| REQ-462313 | Exiting Passenger Avatar screen during profile edit |  |
| REQ-462316 | Passenger Profile Edit Screen Content |  |
| REQ-462317 | Exiting the Passenger Edit Profile Screen |  |
| REQ-462312 | Display during Passenger Avatar Edit |  |

Table 5‑110: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1274927761.jpg **Display Passenger Setup Wizard Flow - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑111: Input Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Setup Wizard Flow - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑112: Output Signal mappings of Function Display Passenger Setup Wizard Flow - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑113: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑114: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462340 | Display during Passenger Profile Creation Flow |  |
| REQ-462341 | Content of the Passenger Seat Configuration screen |  |
| REQ-462342 | Passenger Setup Wizard Flow Content |  |
| REQ-462343 | One Avatar per Passenger Profile |  |
| REQ-462344 | Display during passenger profile creation – Avatar |  |
| REQ-462345 | Passenger Avatar selection indicator |  |
| REQ-462346 | Passenger Avatar selections |  |
| REQ-462347 | Entered Passenger Username not unique |  |
| REQ-462348 | Passenger username requirements |  |
| REQ-462349 | Display during passenger profile creation – Username |  |
|  | Creating new passenger profile in Profile Management Server |  |

Table 5‑115: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1274927761.jpg **Lockout Profile for Download - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppImportStatusBroadcast |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑116: Input Signal mappings of Function Lockout Profile for Download - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑117: Output Signal mappings of Function Lockout Profile for Download - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑118: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑119: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-460544 | Updating Download Lockout Screen |  |
| REQ-460545 | Duration of lockout screen |  |
| REQ-460546 | Displaying the Download Lockout Screen |  |
| REQ-460547 | Sending recall request after Download Lockout Screen |  |

Table 5‑120: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1274927761.jpg **Primary Authentication - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑121: Input Signal mappings of Function Primary Authentication - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ProfileLock\_Status |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑122: Output Signal mappings of Function Primary Authentication - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑123: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑124: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-460548 | Option to enable/disable Profile Lock |  |
| REQ-460549 | Selecting the Profile Lock Method |  |
| REQ-460550 | Content of Profile Lock Setup Screen |  |
| REQ-460551 | Sending ProfileLock\_Status after completing setup |  |
| REQ-460552 | Broadcasting the Profile Lock Status |  |
| REQ-460553 | Profile Lock retry strategy |  |

Table 5‑125: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1674000979.jpg **Read PPP Configuration Status- APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑126: Input Signal mappings of Function Read PPP Configuration Status- APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑127: Output Signal mappings of Function Read PPP Configuration Status- APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑128: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑129: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-460554 | Read PPP Configuration Status |  |
| REQ-460555 | Alter HMI flow based on Profile Management Server Configuration |  |
| REQ-460556 | Unlink Portable Profiles from Account if Configuration Status = OFF |  |

Table 5‑130: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1674000979.jpg **Request New Passenger Profile Creation - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppStoreProfileData\_Res |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑131: Input Signal mappings of Function Request New Passenger Profile Creation - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppStoreProfileData\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑132: Output Signal mappings of Function Request New Passenger Profile Creation - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑133: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑134: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462350 | When to Send pppStoreProfileData\_Rq |  |
| REQ-462351 | Interpreting pppStoreProfileData\_Res |  |
| … |  |  |

Table 5‑135: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1674000979.jpg **Request New Profile Creation - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppStoreProfileData\_Res |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑136: Input Signal mappings of Function Request New Profile Creation - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppStoreProfileData\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑137: Output Signal mappings of Function Request New Profile Creation - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑138: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑139: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-460557 | Send pppStoreProfileData – Profile Creation |  |
| REQ-460558 | Receiving pppStoreProfileData = FAILED |  |

Table 5‑140: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1674000979.jpg **Send Passenger Recall Request - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
|  |  | N/A |  |  |

Table 5‑141: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Recall Request - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| PsngrRecall\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑142: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Recall Request - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑143: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑144: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462373 | Send Passenger Profile Recall Request to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-462374 | HMI Indicator during Passenger Profile recall request |  |
| REQ-462375 | Send Passenger Profile Recall Request – Reload Settings |  |

Table 5‑145: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 269023721.jpg **Send Passenger Store Command - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_St | PersStorePsngr\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | CAN |

Table 5‑146: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Store Command - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq | PersStorePsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | CAN |

Table 5‑147: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Store Command - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑148: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑149: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462370 | Send request to store after Passenger Profile creation |  |
| REQ-462371 | Receiving InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_St – Passenger Profile Creation |  |
| REQ-462372 | Return to Null State – InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq |  |
|  | Send request to store after Manual Save request |  |
|  | Receiving InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_St – Passenger Manual Save |  |

Table 5‑150: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 269023721.jpg **Unlink Ford Account - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Unlink\_Rsp |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑151: Input Signal mappings of Function Unlink Ford Account - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Unlink\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑152: Output Signal mappings of Function Unlink Ford Account - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑153: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑154: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-460559 | Unlinking a Ford Account from vehicle profile |  |
| REQ-460560 | Sending Unlink\_Rq |  |
| REQ-460561 | Receiving Unlink\_Rsp = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-460562 | Receiving Unlink\_Rsp = FAIL |  |

Table 5‑155: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 269023721.jpg **Update and Store Wizard Settings - APIM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppUpdateWizardSettings\_Res |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑156: Input Signal mappings of Function Update and Store Wizard Settings - APIM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppUpdateWizardSettings\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑157: Output Signal mappings of Function Update and Store Wizard Settings - APIM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑158: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑159: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-460563 | Receive pppUpdateWizardSettings |  |
| REQ-460564 | pppUpdateWizardSettings = No Profile |  |
| REQ-460565 | pppUpdateWizardSettings contains profile settings |  |
| REQ-460566 | Send response to pppUpdateWizardSettings |  |

Table 5‑160: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### ARM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - ARM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Message Name | Message Element Name | Logical Signals |
| PersCmdRqst | \_ApiVersion | N/A |
|  | PersCommands | OperationCode |
|  | ProfileIndex | PersIndex |
|  | SettingsType | N/A |
|  | FeatureDataMap  (feature\_code, feature\_value) | FeatureNumber  FeatureValue |

Table 5‑161: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ARM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Message Name | Message Element Name | Logical Signals |
| PersCmdResp | \_ApiVersion | N/A |
|  | RequestStatus | ResponseStatus |
|  | Param\_count | SettingCount |
|  | FeatureDataMap  (feature\_code, feature\_value) | FeatureNumber  FeatureValue |

Table 5‑162: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - ARM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑163: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - ARM”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑164: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑165: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - ARM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Message Name | Message Element Name | Logical Signals |
| PersCmdRqst | \_ApiVersion | N/A |
|  | PersCommands | OperationCode |
|  | ProfileIndex | PersIndex |
|  | SettingsType | N/A |
|  | FeatureDataMap  (feature\_code, feature\_value) | FeatureNumber  FeatureValue |

Table 5‑166: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ARM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Message Name | Message Element Name | Logical Signals |
| PersCmdResp | \_ApiVersion | N/A |
|  | RequestStatus | ResponseStatus |
|  | Param\_count | SettingCount |
|  | FeatureDataMap  (feature\_code, feature\_value) | FeatureNumber  FeatureValue |

Table 5‑167: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ARM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑168: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - ARM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑169: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑170: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - ARM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑171: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ARM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Message Name | Message Element Name | Logical Signals |
| ProfileChangeEvent |  | Change\_Notification |
|  | \_ApiVersion | N/A |
|  | FeatureDataMap  (feature\_code, feature\_value) | FeatureNumber  FeatureValue |

Table 5‑172: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ARM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑173: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - ARM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑174: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑175: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### BCM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - BCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | BodyPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| TransactionID | BodyPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| PersIndex | BodyPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| FeatureNumber | BodyPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| FeatureValue | BodyPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |

Table 5‑176: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - BCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | BodyPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| FeatureNumber | BodyPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| FeatureValue | BodyPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| SettingCount | BodyPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| TransactionID | BodyPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |

Table 5‑177: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - BCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑178: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - BCM”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑179: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑180: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - BCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | BodyPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| TransactionID | BodyPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| PersIndex | BodyPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| FeatureNumber | BodyPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |
| FeatureValue | BodyPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::ECG\_Data6\_FD1 |

Table 5‑181: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - BCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | BodyPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| FeatureNumber | BodyPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| FeatureValue | BodyPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| SettingCount | BodyPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |
| TransactionID | BodyPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |

Table 5‑182: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - BCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑183: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - BCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑184: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑185: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑186: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | BodyPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::Body\_Info\_5 |

Table 5‑187: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑188: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - BCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑189: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑190: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### DDM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - DDM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | DrPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| TransactionID | DrPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| PersIndex | DrPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| FeatureNumber | DrPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| FeatureValue | DrPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |

Table 5‑191: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DDM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | DrPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| FeatureNumber | DrPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| FeatureValue | DrPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| SettingCount | DrPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| TransactionID | DrPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |

Table 5‑192: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DDM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑193: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - DDM”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑194: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑195: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - DDM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | DrPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| TransactionID | DrPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| PersIndex | DrPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| FeatureNumber | DrPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |
| FeatureValue | DrPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data14\_FD3 |

Table 5‑196: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DDM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | DrPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| FeatureNumber | DrPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| FeatureValue | DrPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| SettingCount | DrPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |
| TransactionID | DrPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |

Table 5‑197: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DDM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑198: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DDM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑199: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑200: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑201: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | DrPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::DDM\_Data2 |

Table 5‑202: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑203: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DDM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑204: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑205: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### DSM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - DSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | SeatPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| TransactionID | SeatPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| PersIndex | SeatPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureValue | SeatPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| ProfileMode | SeatPersPrflMde\_D\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |

Table 5‑206: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | SeatPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureValue | SeatPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| SettingCount | SeatPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| TransactionID | SeatPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑207: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑208: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - DSM”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑209: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑210: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - DSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | SeatPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| TransactionID | SeatPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| PersIndex | SeatPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureValue | SeatPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| ProfileMode | SeatPersPrflMde\_D\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |

Table 5‑211: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | SeatPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureValue | SeatPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| SettingCount | SeatPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| TransactionID | SeatPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑212: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑213: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑214: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑215: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑216: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | SeatPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| ProfileMode | SeatPersPrflMde\_D\_Stat |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑217: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑218: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑219: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑220: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### PSM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - PSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | SeatPersSrvcPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| TransactionID | SeatPerSrvcIdPsn\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| PersIndex | SeatPersIndxPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPersFeatPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureValue | SeatPerFtValPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| ProfileMode | SeatPersPrfMdePsn\_D\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |

Table 5‑221: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - PSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | SeatPersSrvcPsng\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPerFeatPsng\_No\_Act | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureValue | SeatPerFtValPsn\_No\_Act | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| SettingCount | SeatPerFtCntPsn\_No\_Act |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| TransactionID | SeatPerSrvIdPsn\_No\_Act |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑222: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - PSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑223: Parameter mappings of Function “Execute Profile Settings - PSM”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑224: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑225: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - PSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | SeatPersSrvcPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| TransactionID | SeatPerSrvcIdPsn\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| PersIndex | SeatPersIndxPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPersFeatPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureValue | SeatPerFtValPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| ProfileMode | SeatPersPrfMdePsn\_D\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |

Table 5‑226: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - PSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | SeatPersSrvcPsng\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPerFeatPsng\_No\_Act | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureValue | SeatPerFtValPsn\_No\_Act | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| SettingCount | SeatPerFtCntPsn\_No\_Act |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| TransactionID | SeatPerSrvIdPsn\_No\_Act |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑227: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - PSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑228: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - PSM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑229: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑230: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑231: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | SeatPersChngPsngr\_D\_St | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| ProfileMode | SeatPerPrflMdePsn\_D\_St |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑232: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑233: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑234: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑235: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Activate Passenger Profile - PSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | SeatPersSrvcPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| TransactionID | SeatPerSrvcIdPsn\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| PersIndex | SeatPersIndxPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPersFeatPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureValue | SeatPerFtValPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |
| ProfileMode | SeatPersPrfMdePsn\_D\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Rq |

Table 5‑236: Input Signal mappings of Function Activate Passenger Profile - PSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | SeatPersSrvcPsng\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureNumber | SeatPerFeatPsng\_No\_Act | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureValue | SeatPerFtValPsn\_No\_Act | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| SettingCount | SeatPerFtCntPsn\_No\_Act |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |
| TransactionID | SeatPerSrvIdPsn\_No\_Act |  |  | FD3-CAN::SeatPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑237: Output Signal mappings of Function Activate Passenger Profile - PSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑238: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑239: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
|  | Receiving Passenger Profile Activation Request |  |
|  | Responding to Activate Passenger Profile request |  |
|  | Sending recall request after receiving Activation request – PSM Only |  |

Table 5‑240: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Store passenger seat from Infotainment Request - PSM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑241: Input Signal mappings of Function Store Passenger seat from Infotainment Request - PSM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_St |  | N/A |  |  |

Table 5‑242: Output Signal mappings of Function Store Passenger seat from Infotainment Request - PSM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑243: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - PSM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑244: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
|  | Passenger Profile Setting Server receiving InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq (Passenger Seat Module Only) |  |
|  | Responding to InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq (Passenger Seat Module Only) |  |
|  | Return to Null State - InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_St (Passenger Seat Module Only) |  |

Table 5‑245: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### DSP

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - DSP**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | AudioPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| TransactionID | AudioPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| PersIndex | AudioPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| FeatureNumber | AudioPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| FeatureValue | AudioPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |

Table 5‑246: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSP

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | AudioPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureNumber | AudioPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureValue | AudioPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| SettingCount | AudioPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| TransactionID | AudioPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |

Table 5‑247: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSP

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑248: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - DSP

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑249: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑250: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - DSP**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | AudioPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| TransactionID | AudioPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| PersIndex | AudioPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| FeatureNumber | AudioPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |
| FeatureValue | AudioPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::ECG\_Data4\_HS3 |

Table 5‑251: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSP

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | AudioPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureNumber | AudioPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| FeatureValue | AudioPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| SettingCount | AudioPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |
| TransactionID | AudioPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |

Table 5‑252: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSP

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑253: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - DSP

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑254: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑255: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑256: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | AudioPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | HS3-CAN::DSPAMP\_Send\_Signals\_2 |

Table 5‑257: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑258: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - DSP

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑259: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑260: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### ECG

ECG

#### Technology Function 1759514530.jpg **Collect Profile Settings - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| SettingCount |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| pppStoreProfileData\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑261: Input Signal mappings of Function Collect Profile Settings - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| OperationCode |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| PersIndex |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| ProfileMode |  |  |  | CAN |
| pppStoreProfileData\_Res |  |  |  | Ethernet |
| pppImportStatusBroadcast |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑262: Output Signal mappings of Function Collect Profile Settings - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑263: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑264: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405815 | Receiving the PPPSettings\_Rsp message |  |
| REQ-405816 | Send collected profile settings to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-405817 | Contents of a Query All request message |  |
| REQ-405818 | No PPPSettings\_Rsp from Profile Setting Server after Query request |  |
| REQ-405819 | Rate to receive PPPSettings\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-405820 | Number of retry attempts for PPPSettings\_Rq (OperationCode = Query) |  |
| REQ-405821 | Retry attempts maximum for PPPSettings\_Rq (OperationCode = Query) reached |  |
| REQ-405822 | Profile Download order of operations |  |
| REQ-405823 | Not all profile settings received in PPPSettings\_Rsp after Query request |  |
| REQ-422126 | When to query a single Feature Number |  |
| REQ-422127 | FeatureNumber = NULL on batch query to collect all profile settings |  |
| REQ-422128 | Collecting a single Feature Number |  |
| REQ-462300 | Receiving StorePsngrProfileData\_Rq |  |
| REQ-462301 | Sending response to StorePsngrProfileData\_Rq - SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-462302 | Sending response to StorePsngrProfileData\_Rq - FAILED |  |
| REQ-462303 | Sending response to StorePsngrProfileData\_Rq - INVALID |  |
| REQ-462458 | Passenger Profile Collection Request |  |
| REQ-462459 | Update pppImportStatusBroadcast during profile creation |  |
| REQ-462460 | Collecting changed profile settings |  |
| REQ-462461 | Receiving pppStoreProfileData during profile creation - No Import |  |
| REQ-462462 | Collecting profile settings after profile import |  |

Table 5‑265: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1759514530.jpg **Delete Profile From Storage - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| DeleteProfile\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |
| UnlinkProfile\_Rsp |  |  |  | FTCP |

Table 5‑266: Input Signal mappings of Function Delete Profile From Storage - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| UnlinkProfile\_Cmd |  | N/A |  | FTCP |
| DeleteProfile\_Rsp |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑267: Output Signal mappings of Function Delete Profile From Storage - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑268: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑269: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405839 | Delete Profile from Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-405840 | When to send the UnlinkProfile\_Cmd signal |  |
| REQ-405841 | Content of the UnlinkProfile\_Cmd |  |
| REQ-405842 | Receiving the UnlinkProfile\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-405843 | Failure when disassociating VIN from profile |  |
| REQ-405844 | Multiple consecutive error codes or missing DisassociateVIN\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-405845 | Profile not connected to FordPass Account |  |
| REQ-405846 | Delete on Master Reset |  |
| REQ-405847 | Request to display confirmation to user |  |

Table 5‑270: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1136949739.jpg **Download Profile - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ProfilePayload\_Cmd |  | N/A |  | FTCP |

Table 5‑271: Input Signal mappings of Function Download Profile - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ProfilePayload\_CmdRsp |  | N/A |  | FTCP |

Table 5‑272: Output Signal mappings of Function Download Profile - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑273: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑274: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405783 | Validate Profile Payload |  |
| REQ-405784 | Profile Payload Fails Payload Check |  |
| REQ-405786 | ProfilePayload\_Cmd not received or Error Code |  |
| REQ-462463 | ProfilePayload\_Cmd successfully received |  |

Table 5‑275: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1136949739.jpg **Export Profile Settings - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ExportTrigger\_Rq |  | N/A |  | CAN |
| ExportProfile\_Rsp |  |  |  | FTCP |

Table 5‑276: Input Signal mappings of Function Export Profile Settings - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ExportProfile\_Cmd |  | N/A |  | FTCP |

Table 5‑277: Output Signal mappings of Function Export Profile Settings - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑278: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑279: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405789 | Export Settings after linking Ford Account |  |
| REQ-405791 | ExportProfile\_Cmd sent 5 times |  |
| REQ-405792 | Export Settings during profile synchronization |  |
| REQ-405793 | Encrypting the ExportProfile\_Cmd |  |
| REQ-405794 | Profile Export Failed |  |
| REQ-405795 | Profile Export Failed - No Connectivity |  |
| REQ-422122 | Profile Payload Size Limits |  |
| REQ-462464 | Export Profile Settings during Synchronization - Performance |  |

Table 5‑280: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1136949739.jpg **Receive Fleet Configuration - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑281: Input Signal mappings of Function Receive Fleet Configuration - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑282: Output Signal mappings of Function Receive Fleet Configuration - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑283: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑284: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462470 | Receiving fleet configuration request |  |
| REQ-462471 | Altering DID after receiving fleet configuration request |  |
| REQ-462472 | Response to Fleet Cloud Server |  |

Table 5‑285: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1136949739.jpg **Update Wizard Settings - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppUpdateWizardSettings\_Res |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑286: Input Signal mappings of Function Update Wizard Settings - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| pppUpdateWizardSettings\_Rq |  | N/A |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑287: Output Signal mappings of Function Update Wizard Settings - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑288: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑289: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462484 | Sending pppUpdateWizardSettings = No Profile |  |
| REQ-462485 | Sending Wizard Settings during import |  |
| REQ-462486 | Settings that are Wizard Settings |  |

Table 5‑290: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1961984261.jpg **Send Passenger Profile Activation - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus |  |  |  | CAN |
| TransactionID |  |  |  | CAN |
| PsngrRecall\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑291: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Profile Activation - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| OperationCode |  | N/A |  | CAN |
| PersIndex |  |  |  | CAN |
| TransactionID |  |  |  | CAN |
| PsngrProfileActive\_St |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑292: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Passenger Profile Activation - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑293: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑294: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
|  | Sending Passenger Profile Activation - after full recall |  |
| REQ-462364 | Sending Passenger Profile Activation - activate only |  |
| REQ-462365 | Receive Passenger Profile Activation status |  |
| REQ-462366 | Passenger Profile Activation – SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-462367 | Passenger Profile Activation – FAILED |  |
| REQ-462368 | Passenger Profile Activation - MAX FAIL |  |
| REQ-462369 | No Passenger Profile Activate during a Crash Event |  |

Table 5‑295: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1961984261.jpg **Push Profile Settings - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| SettingCount |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| PsngrRecall\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑296: Input Signal mappings of Function Push Profile Settings - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| OperationCode |  | N/A |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| PersIndex |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| TransactionID |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureNumber |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| FeatureValue |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| Profile Mode |  |  |  | CAN |
| pppImportStatusBroadcast |  |  |  | Ethernet |
| ProfilePayloadUpdateStatus\_Alert |  |  |  | FTCP |

Table 5‑297: Output Signal mappings of Function Push Profile Settings - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑298: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑299: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-352220 | Content of PPPSettings\_Rq for batch SET operation |  |
| REQ-352229 | Push Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405775 | Send PPPSettings\_Rq to each Setting Server |  |
| REQ-405776 | Receiving the PPPSettings\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-405777 | Profile Setting to Setting Server Mapping |  |
| REQ-405778 | Push profile settings retry strategy |  |
| REQ-405779 | Maximum number of retries reached for push profile settings |  |
| REQ-422117 | Conditions to push profile settings |  |
| REQ-422118 | Display message after push profile complete |  |
| REQ-462465 | Passenger Profile Recall Event |  |
| REQ-462466 | Requesting to push profile settings – Import |  |
| REQ-462467 | Sending ProfilePayloadUpdateStatus\_Alert after updating settings |  |

Table 5‑300: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -1961984261.jpg **Receive Remote Remove Request - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| RemoteRemoveProfile\_Rq |  |  |  | FTCP |

Table 5‑301: Input Signal mappings of Function Receive Remote Remove Request - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| RemoteRemoveProfile\_Rsp |  |  |  | FTCP |
| Delete\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑302: Output Signal mappings of Function Receive Remote Remove Request - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑303: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑304: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405851 | Conditions to receive the Remote Remove Request |  |
| REQ-405852 | Sending the Delete\_Rq |  |
| REQ-405853 | Unable to send Delete\_Rq |  |

Table 5‑305: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1462179142.jpg **Receive Changed Profile Settings - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification |  |  |  | CAN/Ethernet |
| ProfileLock\_Status |  |  |  | Ethernet |
| ProfileMode |  |  |  | CAN |

Table 5‑306: Input Signal mappings of Function Receive Changed Profile Settings - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑307: Output Signal mappings of Function Receive Changed Profile Settings - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑308: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑309: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405831 | Receiving a changed profile setting |  |
| REQ-405832 | Un-authenticated change to a profile setting |  |
| REQ-405833 | Conditions to receive changed settings |  |
| REQ-462468 | Changed Passenger Profile Setting |  |

Table 5‑310: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1462179142.jpg **Request Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| PsngrProfilePrompt\_St |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑311: Input Signal mappings of Function Request Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| PsngrProfilePrompt\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑312: Output Signal mappings of Function Request Passenger Profile Creation Prompt - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑313: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑314: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462358 | When to request the Passenger Profile Creation Prompt |  |
| REQ-462359 | Reset Passenger Profile Creation Prompt – Do Not Show Again Flag |  |
| REQ-462360 | Reset Passenger Profile Creation Prompt – counter |  |
| REQ-462361 | Handling PsngrProfilePrompt\_St = YES |  |
| REQ-462362 | Handling PsngrProfilePrompt\_St = NO |  |
| REQ-462363 | Handling PsngrProfilePrompt\_St = DO NOT SHOW |  |

Table 5‑315: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1462179142.jpg **Store Profile Settings In Vehicle - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑316: Input Signal mappings of Function Store Profile Settings In Vehicle - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑317: Output Signal mappings of Function Store Profile Settings In Vehicle - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑318: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑319: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405804 | Store profile settings to profile |  |
| REQ-405805 | Profile storage format |  |
| REQ-405806 | Overwriting existing profile settings |  |
| REQ-422125 | Unable to Store Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-462479 | Passenger Profile Storage |  |
| REQ-462480 | Driver and Passenger Profile Counter - Data Analytics |  |
| REQ-462481 | Driver Profiles with accounts linked - Data Analytics |  |
| REQ-462482 | Creating storage for a new profile – Import |  |
| REQ-462483 | Creating storage for a new profile - No Import |  |

Table 5‑320: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 1462179142.jpg **Restore Profile Settings - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ActivePersonality\_St |  |  |  | CAN |
| ProfileLock\_St |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑321: Input Signal mappings of Function Restore Profile Settings - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | | | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.1a | End of Requirement | | | |

Table 5‑322: Output Signal mappings of Function Restore Profile Settings - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑323: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑324: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462473 | When to restore profile settings |  |

Table 5‑325: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 238797839.jpg **Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| UnlinkProfile\_Rsp |  |  |  | FTCP |
| Unlink\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑326: Input Signal mappings of Function Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| UnlinkProfile\_Cmd |  |  |  | FTCP |
| Unlink\_Rsp |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑327: Output Signal mappings of Function Unlink FP Account from Vehicle Profile - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑328: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑329: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405825 | When to unlink a FP account from profile |  |
| REQ-405826 | Sending the UnlinkProfile\_Cmd |  |
| REQ-405827 | Fail to send UnlinkProfile\_Cmd |  |
| REQ-405828 | UnlinkProfile\_Cmd retry maximum reached |  |
| REQ-405829 | Receiving the UnlinkProfile\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-405830 | Unlinking Profile message request |  |

Table 5‑330: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 238797839.jpg **Create Passenger Profile - Profile Management Server**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| StorePsngrProfileData\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑331: Input Signal mappings of Function Create Passenger Profile - Profile Management Server

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| StorePsngrProfileData\_Res |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑332: Output Signal mappings of Function Create Passenger Profile - Profile Management Server

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑333: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑334: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
|  | Receiving a new passenger profile creation request |  |
|  | Profile Number already occupied |  |

Table 5‑335: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function 238797839.jpg **Send DownloadProfile\_Query - ECG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:**  [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| DownloadProfile\_QueryResponse |  |  |  | FTCP |
| pppProfileID\_Rq |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑336: Input Signal mappings of Function Send DownloadProfile\_Query - ECG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| DownloadProfile\_Query |  |  |  | FTCP |
| pppProfileID\_Res |  |  |  | Ethernet |

Table 5‑337: Output Signal mappings of Function Send DownloadProfile\_Query - ECG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| Name should be a Word reference to the “*Logical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | Name should be a Word reference to the “*Technical Parameters*” name bookmark in the Data Dictionary | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Choose an item. | Depends on Method selection. For Method 2 a DID including start bit and length could be given. For Central Car Config a signal could be referenced |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑338: Parameter mappings of Function “MyLogicalFunctionA\_Component1”

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
| REQ\_abc |  | Removed | -- |  |
| REQ\_def |  | Replaced | REQ\_xyz |  |
| -- |  | Added | REQ\_123 |  |

Table 5‑339: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-462474 | Sending DownloadProfile\_Query to Cloud |  |
| REQ-462475 | Responding to pppProfileID\_Rq |  |
| REQ-462476 | DownloadProfile\_QueryResponse indicates no profile |  |
| REQ-462477 | DownloadProfile\_QueryResponse indicates Profile Found |  |
| REQ-462478 | DownloadProfile\_Query Timeout |  |

Table 5‑340: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### EVCM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - EVCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | PtPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| TransactionID | PtPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| PersIndex | PtPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureNumber | PtPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureValue | PtPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |

Table 5‑341: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | PtPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureNumber | PtPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureValue | PtPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| SettingCount | PtPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| TransactionID | PtPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑342: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑343: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑344: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑345: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - EVCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | PtPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| TransactionID | PtPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| PersIndex | PtPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureNumber | PtPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |
| FeatureValue | PtPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Rq |

Table 5‑346: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | PtPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureNumber | PtPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| FeatureValue | PtPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| SettingCount | PtPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |
| TransactionID | PtPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑347: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑348: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑349: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑350: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑351: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | PtPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | FD1-CAN::PtPersSrvc\_Res |

Table 5‑352: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑353: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - EVCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑354: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑355: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### SCMG

#### Profile Parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Feature Name | Feature Number | Feature Value Description | Feature Value |
| Driver Lower Lumbar Pressure | 0x070D | Percentage |  |
| Driver Middle Lumbar Pressure | 0x070E | Percentage |  |
| Driver Upper Lumbar Pressure | 0x070F | Percentage |  |
| Driver Lower Bolster Pressure | 0x0710 | Percentage |  |
| Driver Upper Bolster Pressure | 0x0711 | Percentage |  |
| Driver Massage Pattern | 0x0712 | Pattern 1 | 0x01 |
| Pattern 2 | 0x02 |
| Pattern 3 | 0x03 |
| Pattern 4 | 0x04 |
| Pattern 5 | 0x05 |
| Pattern 6 | 0x06 |
| Pattern 7 | 0x07 |
| Pattern 8 | 0x08 |
| Pattern 9 | 0x09 |
| Pattern 10 | 0x0A |
| Pattern 11 | 0x0B |
| Pattern 12 | 0x0C |
| Pattern 13 | 0x0D |
| Pattern 14 | 0x0E |
| Pattern 15 | 0x0F |
| Driver Massage Intensity | 0x0713 | Low | 0x01 |
| Low-Medium | 0x02 |
| Medium | 0x03 |
| Medium-High | 0x04 |
| High | 0x05 |

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - SCMG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | StmsPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| TransactionID | StmsPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| PersIndex | StmsPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| FeatureValue | StmsPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| ProfileMode | StmsPersPrflMde\_D\_Rq |  |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |

Table 5‑356: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | StmsPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| FeatureValue | StmsPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| SettingCount | StmsPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| TransactionID | StmsPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |

Table 5‑357: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑358: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑359: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑360: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - SCMG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | StmsPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| TransactionID | StmsPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| PersIndex | StmsPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| FeatureValue | StmsPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |
| ProfileMode | StmsPersPrflMde\_D\_Rq |  |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data11\_MS1 |

Table 5‑361: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | StmsPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| FeatureValue | StmsPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| SettingCount | StmsPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| TransactionID | StmsPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |

Table 5‑362: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑363: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑364: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑365: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑366: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | StmsPersIndx\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |
| ProfileMode | StmsPersPrflMde\_D\_Stat |  |  | MS1-CAN::MassageSeat\_Data7 |

Table 5‑367: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑368: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMG

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑369: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑370: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### SCMH

#### Profile Parameters

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Feature Name | Feature Number | Feature Value Description | Feature Value |
| Passenger Lower Lumbar Pressure | TBD | Percentage |  |
| Passenger Middle Lumbar Pressure | TBD | Percentage |  |
| Passenger Upper Lumbar Pressure | TBD | Percentage |  |
| Passenger Lower Bolster Pressure | TBD | Percentage |  |
| Passenger Upper Bolster Pressure | TBD | Percentage |  |
| Passenger Massage Pattern | TBD | Pattern 1 | 0x01 |
| Pattern 2 | 0x02 |
| Pattern 3 | 0x03 |
| Pattern 4 | 0x04 |
| Pattern 5 | 0x05 |
| Pattern 6 | 0x06 |
| Pattern 7 | 0x07 |
| Pattern 8 | 0x08 |
| Pattern 9 | 0x09 |
| Pattern 10 | 0x0A |
| Pattern 11 | 0x0B |
| Pattern 12 | 0x0C |
| Pattern 13 | 0x0D |
| Pattern 14 | 0x0E |
| Pattern 15 | 0x0F |
| Passenger Massage Intensity | TBD | Low | 0x01 |
| Low-Medium | 0x02 |
| Medium | 0x03 |
| Medium-High | 0x04 |
| High | 0x05 |

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - SCMH**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | StmsPersSrvcPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). |  |
| TransactionID | StmsPerSrvcIdPsn\_No\_Rq |  |  |  |
| PersIndex | StmsPersIndxPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPersFeatPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureValue | StmsPerFtValPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  |  |
| ProfileMode | StmsPersPrfMdePsn\_D\_Rq |  |  |  |

Table 5‑371: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | StmsPersSrvcPsng\_D\_Res | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPerFeatPsng\_No\_Act | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureValue | StmsPerFtValPsn\_No\_Act | N/A |  |  |
| SettingCount | StmsPerFtCntPsn\_No\_Act |  |  |  |
| TransactionID | StmsPerSrvIdPsn\_No\_Act |  |  |  |

Table 5‑372: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑373: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑374: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑375: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - SCMH**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | StmsPersSrvcPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). |  |
| TransactionID | StmsPerSrvcIdPsn\_No\_Rq |  |  |  |
| PersIndex | StmsPersIndxPsngr\_D\_Rq | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPersFeatPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureValue | StmsPerFtValPsng\_No\_Rq | N/A |  |  |
| ProfileMode | StmsPersPrfMdePsn\_D\_Rq |  |  |  |

Table 5‑376: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | StmsPersSrvcPsng\_D\_Res | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureNumber | StmsPerFeatPsng\_No\_Act | N/A |  |  |
| FeatureValue | StmsPerFtValPsn\_No\_Act | N/A |  |  |
| SettingCount | StmsPerFtCntPsn\_No\_Act |  |  |  |
| TransactionID | StmsPerSrvIdPsn\_No\_Act |  |  |  |

Table 5‑377: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑378: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑379: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑380: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑381: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | StmsPersIndx\_D\_Stat | N/A |  |  |
| ProfileMode | StmsPersPrflMde\_D\_Stat |  |  |  |

Table 5‑382: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑383: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCMH

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑384: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑385: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### RCCM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - RCCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | ClimtPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| TransactionID | ClimtPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| PersIndex | ClimtPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| FeatureNumber | ClimtPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| FeatureValue | ClimtPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |

Table 5‑386: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | ClimtPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| FeatureNumber | ClimtPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| FeatureValue | ClimtPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| SettingCount | ClimtPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| TransactionID | ClimtPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |

Table 5‑387: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑388: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑389: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑390: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - RCCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | ClimtPersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| TransactionID | ClimtPersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| PersIndex | ClimtPersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| FeatureNumber | ClimtPersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |
| FeatureValue | ClimtPersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::ECG\_Data9\_MS1 |

Table 5‑391: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | ClimtPersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| FeatureNumber | ClimtPersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| FeatureValue | ClimtPersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| SettingCount | ClimtPersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |
| TransactionID | ClimtPersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |

Table 5‑392: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑393: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑394: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑395: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑396: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | ClimtPersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | MS1-CAN::HVAC\_RCCM\_Data2 |

Table 5‑397: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑398: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - RCCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑399: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑400: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

### SCCM

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Execute Profile Settings - SCCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | StePersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| TransactionID | StePersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| PersIndex | StePersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| FeatureNumber | StePersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| FeatureValue | StePersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |

Table 5‑401: Input Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | StePersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| FeatureNumber | StePersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| FeatureValue | StePersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| SettingCount | StePersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| TransactionID | StePersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |

Table 5‑402: Output Signal mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑403: Parameter mappings of Function Execute Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑404: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405864 | Sending ResponseStatus = SUCCESS |  |
| REQ-405863 | When to send ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405861 | Execute Profile Settings Performance |  |
| REQ-405859 | Memory Capability |  |
| REQ-405858 | Priority of applying profile settings |  |
| REQ-405857 | Display active profile settings after being applied |  |
| REQ-353147 | Setting Server Unable to Apply Setting (ResponseStatus = FAILED) |  |
| REQ-352214 | Receiving and Processing valid SET operation |  |
| REQ-421980 | TransactionID for Executing Profile Settings |  |
| REQ-405856 | PPPSettings\_Rsp signal values for ResponseStatus = INVALID |  |
| REQ-405860 | Profile Setting Servers supporting ProfileMode |  |

Table 5‑405: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Profile Settings - SCCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
| OperationCode | StePersSrvc\_D\_Rq | N/A | Name should be Word reference to the “*Technical Interfaces”* name bookmark in the Data Dictionary (e.g. *AIS Interfaces* for CAN signals). | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| TransactionID | StePersSrvcID\_No\_Rq |  |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| PersIndex | StePersIndx\_D\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| FeatureNumber | StePersFeat\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |
| FeatureValue | StePersFeatVal\_No\_Rq | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::ECG\_Data13\_FD3 |

Table 5‑406: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| ResponseStatus | StePersSrvc\_D\_Res | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| FeatureNumber | StePersFeat\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| FeatureValue | StePersFeatVal\_No\_Actl | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| SettingCount | StePersFeatCnt\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |
| TransactionID | StePersSrvcId\_No\_Actl |  |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |

Table 5‑407: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑408: Parameter mappings of Function Send Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑409: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-405867 | Performance to send PPPSetting\_Rsp |  |
| REQ-352239 | Interruption from setting server HMI during QUERY response |  |
| REQ-352238 | Response to a Profile Management Server QUERY ALL |  |
| REQ-421982 | SettingCountTotal Parameter |  |
| REQ-421981 | Response to QUERY ONE setting |  |
| REQ-352217 | Unable to send PPPSetting\_Rsp after QUERY request |  |

Table 5‑410: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

#### Technology Function -87220479.jpg **Send Changed Profile Settings - SCCM**

***#Classification:*** *Mandatory*

***#Hint:*** *Technology Functions are split into two parts:*

* *subsection Function Interfaces: defines the mapping of the Logical Signals/Parameters to Technical (i.e. physical) Signals/Parameters, which is ECU/allocation specific. It also specifies interface details on how signals are published or subscribed*
* *subsection Function Requirements: defines, which requirements are reused/carried over unchanged from the Logical Function and which requirements are need to be modified due to deployment specific circumstances.*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Deriving an Implemented Function*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Deriving+Implemented+Functions+from+Logical+Functions)*#*

[*RE Wiki - Cascade Requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Cascade+Requirements#CascadeRequirements-CascadingVsTraceability)

*RE-Wiki – How to manage requirements in VSEM – Implemented Functions*

##### Function Interfaces

***#Hint:***

*The subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters” below map the Logical Signals / Parameters their Technical (i.e. physical) counterparts, which are sent and received by the Technology Function. This is done by mapping tables, which reference Data Dictionary entries. If Data Dictionary entries are not sufficient, the Interface Requirements section may be used to specify additional requirements. If possible also link those requirements to the tables in the subsections “Inputs”, “Outputs” and “Parameters”.*

*How to …:*

1. *If the technical signal / parameter does not yet exist in the GSDB or elsewhere in VSEM, create those in the “Technical Signals”/”Technical Parameters” section of the “Data Dictionary”. Use* [*Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#AddNewRequirement) *(select “Technical Signal”/”Technical Parameter” as type).*

*Note: Bookmarks are automatically created for the ID, the name and the description of each signal / parameter in the “Data Dictionary”, if you use the macros.*

*Note: The corresponding Logical Signal/Parameter should already exist in the Data Dictionary, because it should have been created, when specifying the Logical Function (refer to the Logical Signals/Technical Signals).*

1. *Reference the signal / parameter name bookmark from the Data Dictionary in the tables below.*
2. *If the mapping is not 1:1 (e.g. a Logical Signal gets split into 2 Technical Signals) the Mapping Details need to be specified by a Mappings object in the Data Dictionary.*
3. *For “Publisher Interfaces” and “Subscriber Interfaces” column you may (optionally) link to AIS Interfaces in the Data Dictionary.*
4. *For “Messages” to be referenced in the “E/E Connections” column proceed similarly. Example: <ConnectionName>::<MessageName> refers to the Message which is sent on bus <Connection Name> and which is given in section Messages of the “Data Dictionary”. Alternatively, for CAN you could link directly to the message from the CMDB (e.g.* [*CGEA 1.3*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=n0SJN9h0x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) *or* [*FNV2*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*).*

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

###### Inputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Subscriber Interface** | **Connection**  (*Optional)* |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑411: Input Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Outputs

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Signal Name** | **Technical Signal Name** | **Mapping Details**  *(Conditional)* | **Publisher Interface** | **Connection**  *(Optional)* |
| Change\_Notification | StePersChng\_D\_Stat | N/A |  | FD3-CAN::Steering\_Data5 |

Table 5‑412: Output Signal mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Parameters

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Logical Parameter Name** | **Technical Parameter Name** | **Mapping Details** *(Conditional)* | **Method** | **Method Details** |
| SettingCountTotal | TBD | If mapping is not 1:1 you might reference a Mapping description object from the *Mappings* section | Method 2 | TBD |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5‑413: Parameter mappings of Function Send Changed Profile Settings - SCCM

###### Interface Requirements

***#Hint:*** *This section provides a place where to specify interface specific requirements of the Technology Function, if Interface objects from* *Technical Interfaces* *and Mappings objects cannot be used (e.g. requirement is not covered by AIS attribute). Deployment specific requirements, which are not related to the interface directly, should be specified in section Function Requirements.*

*Naming Convention for interface requirements:*

*“PubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “PubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Timing”)*

*“SubIfReq\_TechnicalSignalName: InterfaceAttribute” (e.g. “SubIfReq\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk: Missing/Invalid Signal”)*

*“MapReq\_LogicalSignalName\_TechnicalSignalName” (e.g. “MapReq\_LSG\_VehicleSpeed\_Veh\_V\_ActlBrk”)*

*For a selection of interface attributes refer to the list below*

*List of possible interface attribute groups/attributes of a signal subscriber:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Signal refresh rate, Publishing Interval (ms), Publisher Latency Requirements, Signal Transmit Cycle Time, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Publishing Network Sleep Inhibitor, Updates Signal while asleep, Network Wake Up, fresh data on Network wakeup, Max latency before signal is valid on Network wakeup* |
| *Reset* | *Fresh data on ECU Reset, Max latency before signal is valid on reset* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, Quality Factor, MAC, Functional Safety Relevant,* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type, Standardization Category, Fault Type,* |

*List of possible interface attributes/attribute groups of a signal publisher:*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Timing* | *Subscribing Interval (ms), Subscriber Latency Requirements, End-to-End Latency Requirements* |
| *Missing/Invalid Signals Strategy* | *Missing Message Strategy, Use Last Signal Value when Missing Message, Timeout period when Last Signal Value cannot be used for missing message, Use Default Value when Missing Message, Missing Message Default Value, Missing Message DTC, Update Bit, Update Bit Signal Logic* |
| *Robustness/Integrity* | *Checksum, Counter, MAC, Quality Factor, Functional Safety Relevant, ASIL Rating* |
| *Wakeup / Sleep* | *Network Wake Up, Subscribing Network Sleep Inhibitor* |
| *Routing* | *Gateway Required, Gateway Message Type, Max Gateway Latency* |
| *Functional* | *ECU Power Mode, Functional Voltage Range (Min, Max), Performance Voltage Range (Min, Max), CAN Node Type* |

##### Function Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The table “Component Specific Requirements” below lists those requirements of the Logical Function, which are removed/modified/added in context of the specific component, which the Technology Function is allocated to. If “Modification” is set to “Replaced” or “Added” specify the new requirement in subsection “Component Specific Requirements”. Ideally, the table should remain empty (100% reuse/carry over of the Logical Function requirements). That is, modifications of the requirement set in context of the FIS should be kept to a minimum.*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Modification** | **Requirement ID**  (of Technology Function) | **Comment** |
|  |  | Unchanged |  |  |

Table 5‑414: Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Optionally, the table “Inherited Requirements” below defines which requirements of the corresponding Logical Function are reused without change by the ECU. This table is optional, because the set of unchanged requirements can be derived implicitly from the list of requirements of the Logical Function and those listed in the table “Component Specific Requirements”.*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Requirement ID**  (of Logical Function) | **Requirement Title** | **Comment** |
| REQ-421983 | Send Change\_Notification to Profile Management Server |  |
| REQ-421984 | Send Change\_Notification Performance Requirement |  |
| REQ-421985 | Set Change\_Notification to NULL after a change |  |

Table 5‑415: Inherited Requirements

###### Component Specific Requirements

***#Hint:*** *If in table “Component Specific Requirements” requirements of the Logical Function are marked as modified/added place the modified/added requirements in this section.*

## Requirements on Connections

### Networks

#### “CAN Bus xxx”

***#Hint:*** *For CAN most requirements are defined by Netcom and referenced in* [*VSEM “Multiplexing Specifications” section*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=xcbJ6OwAx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)*. Put in this section only those requirements, which deviate from that standard specification.*

*The CAN messages relevant for this feature are listed in the section “Messages” of the “Data Dictionary”.*

##### Protocol Requirements

**#Hint:** *For CAN Ford currently mandates FNOS as SW implementation for the CAN protocol stack. This includes the CAN Network Management and Transport Protocol. If you deviate from this assumption or if you have specific requirements on FNOS, which are not contained in the standard package, put requirements in this section. F*or details the FNOS user guide and application notes could be referenced.

##### Electrical Requirements

**#Hint:** List requirements here, only if they deviate from the SDS CAN.

#### “LIN Bus xxx”

**#Hint:** Place requirements here, which are common to all LIN nodes, but not covered by some SDS LIN.

*The LIN messages relevant for this feature are listed in the section “Messages” of the “Data Dictionary”.*

##### Protocol Requirements

###### Schedule Table

***#Hint:*** *The LIN Schedule Table should be documented in the LDF file. The LDF file could be referenced here*

##### Electrical Requirements

***#Hint:*** *The LIN Schedule Table should be documented in the LDF file. The LDF file could be referenced here*

#### “Ethernet xxx”

***#Hint:*** *On Ethernet (wired or wireless) we will see most likely the DoIP, MQTT or V2x protocols. Those protocols are described in separate specifications and are implemented in the Ford AUTOSAR stack. While DoIP might be not that relevant in this scope, MQTT (together with the Google Protocol Buffer (GPB) serialization of the payload) will become important for all features, which are mapped to a Service Oriented Architecture/Communcation (SoC). Application data (SOA APIs), which is transmitted via MQTT, are listed in the data dictionary section “AUTOSAR Interfaces*

#Hint: Those AUTOSAR Classic (Sender/Receiver and Client/Server) Interfaces, which are used by the feature but not managed in a central repository yet, should be listed here.

SOA Service *”.*

***#Link:***[*http://www.mqtt.org*](http://www.mqtt.org)*, https://developers.google.com/protocol-buffers/docs/proto*

### HW I/Os

**#Hin**t: This section lists all hardwired signals relevant for the feature deployment. Those get typically mapped to VSEM EDAS signals – refer to list of connections in corresponding table in chapter ”E/E Architecture → E/E Connections”. If any specific protocol is used to send/receive signal information or multiplex/demultiplex signals on the HW circuit.

#### “HW I/O xxx”

## Requirements on Development Process

# Open Concerns

***#Hint:*** *The following list presents known issues that have to be discussed or clarified over the course of the on-going requirements engineering.*

| ID | Concern Description | e-Tracker Reference | Status | Solution |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |

Table 6‑1: Open Concerns

# Revision History

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Revision | Date | Description | Approved by | Responsible |
| 1.0 | 3/10/2021 | Initial version |  | Jbauer50 |
| 1.1 | 6/2/2021 | * Added all technical and logical signals. * Added logical to technical signal mapping for all component functions * Add functional requirement mapping to all component functions * Added E/E Architecture Variants * Added Component Interaction Sequence Diagrams (Set Profile, Query Profile, Changed Profile) * Added allocated messages to E/E Connections table * Added all relevant components to E/E components table * Added feature implementation description to section 2.1 * Added Autosave feature specifications reference to section 1.6.1 * Removed “Receive RVS Payload” function from Function List 3.1.2 * Changed ECM to SOBDMC\_HPCM in E/E components 3.2.1.2 * Added Inherited Requirements for all components for Send Changed Profile Setting function (missed on 1.1 revision) * Added Change\_Notification logical signal * Added more requirements to the 3 functions for each ECU |  | Jbauer50 |
| 1.2 | 9/17/2021 | * Updated all CAN messages to reflect CMDB (some still not in CMDB yet) * Updated requirement tables for all ECU’s to reflect Functional Specification * Added sequence diagrams for failure modes * Added ARM module |  | Jbauer50 |
| 1.3 | 10/5/2021 | * Removed REQ-353147 for BCM Execute Profile Settings Function * Added BCM Implementation requirement REQ-452497 |  | Jbauer50 |
| 1.4 | 10/7/2021 | * Added passenger profile information: PSM and SCMH * Added new logical signals: InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq and InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_St |  | Jbauer50 |
| 1.5 | 11/2/2021 | * Added APIM functions * Added ECG functions * Added more detail to logical signals |  | Jbauer50 |

## Template Revisions

*#Important: Do not change this section*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Version | Rev. | Date | Description | Responsible |
| 0 | 2 | 2015-08-05 | * TOC corrected * Document Properties adapted to match needs of VBA macros | Awegman1 |
| 1 | 0 | 2015-11-16 | * Revision History moved to chapter 7 * Table-Styles removed | Awegman1 |
| 1 | 1 | 2016-03-02 | * Rework according to PCL example | Jbaden1 |
| 1 | 2 | 2016-03-22 | * V1.3: Footer formating corrected (Issue 19) * “Constraints” chapter renamed to “Input Requirements” (Issue 20) | Jbaden1 |
| 1 | 3 | 2016-04-20 | * Broken Wiki links repaired | Jbaden1 |
| 2 | 0 | 2016-05-23 | * Prepared for Specification\_Macros.dotm v2.0 * Additional explanations added to ch. 2.2 “Input Requirements” (ARL and SDS requirements often go here) | Jbaden1 |
| 2 | 1 | 2016-07-08 | * Template version added to footer | Jbaden1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2016-07-15 | * Sample SysML diagrams added * Data Dictionary reworked * Alignment with relevant sections in SRD templated | Jbaden1 |
| 3 | 0 | 2016-09-05 | * Lessons learned from IPRB incorporated | Jbaden1 |
| 4 | 0 | 2016-09-27 | * Alignment with QPIP Feature Function Ownership workstream. Platform Spec renamed to Feature Implementation Spec | Jbaden1 |
| 4 | 1 | 2016-11-04 | * Chapters “Purpose” and “Scope” reworked. | Jbaden1 |
| 4 | 1 | 2016-11-10 | * Subsection for “Logical Service Interfaces” added. | Jbaden1 |
| 5 | 0 | 2017-01-13 | * Meta data updated for specification macros, version 3.1 * SW Unit chapter removed for the time being * Green boxes added for user hints | Jbaden1 |
| 5 | 1 | 2017-01-18 | * Minor editorial changes (e.g. hyperlinks highlighted in comments) | Jbaden1 |
| 5 | 1b | 2017-01-20 | * Some editorial corrections * Substructure of old Network Communication (now Connections) moved to Requirements on Connections | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0 | 2018-07-24 | * CR53: * Add new cover sheet * Add disclaimer section * Add the following meta-data to the doc properties for the the new cover sheet   + DocGis1ItemNumber   + DocGis2Classification   + DocType   + DocStatus   + DocIssueDate   + DocReleaseDate * CR63: Update FuSa sharepoint references in templates | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0 | 2018-08-06 | * CR81: Incorporate lessons learned from System Service Spec pilot (Vehicle Speed) into AFS and FIS | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0 | 2018-09-28 | * Broken links to RE Wiki repaired | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0 | 2018-10-31 | * Minor corrections on cover sheet and in footer to be more GIS compliant and VSEM aligned * “Overview” and “Description” exchanged in headings (following common sense) | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0 | 2018-11-30 | * Update of Functional Safety sections after review by Functional Safety Team * Initial support for variant handling | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0 | 2018-12-01 | * Variant condition fields added consistently * Links updated | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0 | 2018-12-11 | * Variant condition fields removed from mapping/allocation tables * Mapping tables simplified * Explanatory text for “Variants” sections revised | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0a | 2019-01-04 | * Chapter heading “Inherited Function Requirements” removed. Corresponding table renamed to “Requirements not cascaded”. * E/E Connection table got another column for allocated messages * Naming conventions for Implemented Functions corrected (FncName\_CmpName instead of FncName\_on\_CmpName) * Editorial corrections on the cover sheet * Explanatory text added to “Ethernet” section in chapter “Requirements on Connections” * AIS templates updated. Linked to Wiki page | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0a | 2019-01-04 | * Minor restructuring in FuSa chapter – after aligning with ECU Functional Spec * Bugfix: table 13 renamed from FTTI table to FHT table, includes a bug fix: each FSR is allocated to only one ECU/component | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0b | 2019-02-04 | * Change: Chapter “Interface Requirements” added to “Implemented Function xxx” section (to have a single chapter for to collect subscriber/publisher interface and mapping requirements which to not conform to the corresponding Data Dictionary objects) * Change: “CAN Interface” subsection renamed to “AIS Interfaces” again. Although several Subscriber/Publisher interface attributes are probably CAN bus specific, other attributes seem to be well suited for other networks than CAN. * Change: Chapter “ECU Specific Requirements” renamed to “Component Specific Requirements” in chapter “Implemented Function xxx”. Table “Requirements not cascaded” renamed to “Component Specific Requirements” and refined to describe changes from Logical Function requirements set more formally. This is also to help during VSEM import to identify those requirements of the Logical Function which cannot be simply carried over to the ECU. * Change: Explanatory text in section “Implemented Function xxx” improved. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0c | 2019-02-05 | * Change: Layout of AIS Interfaces in Data Dictionary reworked to enable Excel Import | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 0c | 2019-02-20 | * Bugfix: In AIS Interfaces none-picklist fields formatted as invisible | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-02-05 | Functional Safety related changes:   * Table “Architectural Redundancy Summary” updated * Section “Functional Flows for FTTI ‘xyz’” added to chapter “Component Interaction Diagrams” * Fault Tolerant Time Summary section added to Functional Safety chapter * Chapter “HW Metrics” added | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-04-02 | Headings of “Architectural Redundancy Summary” table clarified | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-04-10 | * ASIL Decomposition table moved from Function Spec into the Feature Implementation Spec (ASIL Decomposition of Technical Safety Requirements) * 2 alternative versions of the Function Allocation Table (Standard variant vs. Functional Safety variant) placed next to each other. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-05-31 | * Function Allocation Table split into a base (non FuSa) part and a FuSa part to allow a more flexible mapping of MBSE functions (Logical and Technology) to RE functions (Atomic Logical and Implemented). | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-05-31 | * “Input Requirement” section reworked (symmetrically to all other templates). * Sections “Functional Flows for FTTI xyz” and “Fault Tolerant Time Summary” removed, because guidance is not available yet. * “Reference” and “Glossary” section moved back to introduction, i.e., to the very beginning of the document (such that also section 2 can already rely on it). * Some mostly editorial changes per request from FuSa team. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-07-02 | * "Important" box added on cover sheet which points to the macros * “Input Requirements” section renamed to Input Information (after discussion with FuSa team) | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-07-17 | * Chapter “Message List” removed from CAN and LIN specific chapters of section “Requirements on Connections” | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-10-08 | * Chapter “ASIL Decomposition of Technical Safety Requirements”: Input TSRs are specified in the chapter right above the decomposition table. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-10-09 | * Chapter “Service Oriented Communication” moved to section “Messages” in the Data Dictionary. Details from Central SW Wiki about FNV2 SOA added | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-10-25 | * Minor updates for HW IOs/Signals * Subsection “Functional Safety” removed from chapter “Feature Implementation Modeling”. Per requrest from FuSa team since no guidance is available how to model e.g. FHT timing diagram. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-05-11 | * Copyright notice shortened and moved to cover sheet and added to footer (to be compliant [with Ford copyright guidelines](http://www.fgti.ford.com/client/NewFGTI/CopyrightNotice.html)) * Term “Disclaimer” no longer used for what is actually only a copyright notice | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-22-11 | * Some minor modifications for the SOA APIs/MQTT Messages in the section “Messages” of the Data Dictionary (section references Service Contracts via the API name) * Some minor updates of the Input/Output mapping tables in section “Requirements on Components” for mappings to SOA APIs and EDAS signals. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2019-12-05 | * Upstream Documents section added to “Input Requirements/Documents” table * Custom style table formatting removed | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2020-01-07 | * Some fine tuning for naming conventions of E/E components and connections. * List of HW I/O signal types reduced to RF-A, RF-D, D, A, Networked and PWM. * Protocol column added to the E/E connection table | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2020-01-07 | * “HW Metric” and “Architecture Redundancy Summary” sections removed per request from the Functional Architecture Team (based on Governance Board decision [FSTGB-97](mailto:TrackLite%20%23%20FSTGB-97:%20https://www.tracklite.ford.com/prweb/PRAuth/TrackLiteSSO?pyActivity=@baseclass.RedirectAndRunWraper&ThreadName=WorkLinkThread&bPurgeTargetThread=true&AccessGroupName=FSTGB:ProjectAdministrators&Location=pyActivity%3DWork-.Open%26Action%3DReview%26HarnessPurpose%3DReview%26InsHandle%3DFORD-FSTGB-WORK+FSTGB-97)) * “Functional Safety” chapter moved to “Feature Implementation Requirements” section. “Function Allocation” chapter seemed no longer appropriate. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2020-01-07 | * Ordering of fields in AIS interfaces tables modified to conform with the Macro Template and the Importer Sheet * Page Header: no longer in bold letters | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2020-03-09 | * Missing doc property “LatestSigMappingID” and “LatestAisInterfaceID” added * doc property “CopyrightDate” re-formatted to text and copyright date field in footer corrected * Version numbering re-initialized as 0.1 * Init value of version/revision date set to “yyyy/mm/dd” instead of “yyyy-mm-dd” to be in line with the “Edit Document Property” dialog * Type of “Latest….ID” doc properties changed from Text to Number | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2020-03-11 | * “Mapping” table removed from template. Has been migrated to macro. | Jbaden1 |
| 6 | 1a | 2020-03-13 | * Separate chapter “Technical Safety Requirements” removed. Content already covered by Allocation Table in chapter Function Allocation. * “Implemented Function” replaced by term “Technology Function” | Jbaden1 |

# Appendix

## Data Dictionary

### Logical Signals

**#Hint:** Logical Signals are managed in VSEM in the [*RE Data Dictionary*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=SoYl_k7px3NrTD&servername=Production_Server).

**#Link**: [*RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

**#Macro**: Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro (select “Logical Signal” as type)

Authentication\_Alert

Profile credentials sent to the cloud to be authenticated. Signal includes at least the following fields:

* Username
* Password
* VIN

Authentication\_Status

A success or failure response for the Authentication\_Cmd. The response tells the vehicle if the provided credentials are authenticated or not. Signal includes the following fields:

* Status: Success or Fail
* ProfileID

ActivePersonality\_St

Indicates the active vehicle profile.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| Value  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | Pers1 |
| 0x1 | Pers2 |
| 0x2 | Pers3 |
| 0x3 | Pers4 |
| 0x4 | Vehicle |
| 0x5 | NotDetermined |
| 0x6 | NotUsed |
| 0x7 | NotUsed |
| **Unit** | |  |

Change\_Notification

Notifies the Profile Management Server that a change has been made to the active profile.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | NULL |
| 0x1 | PROFILE\_UPDATED |
| 0x2 | DATA\_LOST (Not used for PPP) |
| **Unit** | |  |

DeleteProfile\_Rq

A command to the Profile Management Server to delete a specific profile.

DeleteProfile\_Rsp

Profile Management Server response to the DeleteProfile\_Rq. Indicates Success or Failure.

Delete\_Rq

Request from Profile Management Server to Enhanced Memory system to delete a profile.

DownloadProfile\_Query

Command sent from the vehicle to the cloud to download a portable profile.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

DownloadProfile\_QueryResponse

Response to the DownloadProfile\_Query indicating if there is a profile found or not.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

ExportProfile\_Cmd

This signal will send user profile data from the vehicle to the cloud to be stored.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

ExportProfile\_Rsp

A response to the ExportProfile\_Rq that indicates if the export was a success or failure.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

ExportTrigger\_Rq

Signal received by the Profile Management Server that triggers an export of profile settings to the CV Profile Management Server.

FeatureNumber

Signal that carries the hexadecimal values assigned to each setting that is stored in the profile.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Continuous |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value | 0x0000 |
| Max Value | 0xFFFF |
| Resolution | 0x1 |
| Offset | None |
| **Unit** | |  |

FeatureValue

Carries the setting configuration for a Feature Number. Feature Numbers and Feature Values are always paired together.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Continuous |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value | 0x0000 |
| Max Value | 0xFFFF |
| Resolution | 0x1 |
| Offset | None |
| **Unit** | |  |

InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq

Request to do a classic memory store for passenger positional settings.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | NULL |
| 0x1 | PERS\_1 |
| 0x2 | PERS\_2 |
| 0x3 | PERS\_3 |
| 0x4 | PERS\_4 |
| 0x5 | VEHICLE |
| **Unit** | |  |

InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_St

Status response to the InfotainmentPsngrPersStore\_Rq.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | COMPLETE |
| 0x1 | InProgress |
| 0x2 | NULL |
| **Unit** | |  |

OperationCode

Determines which operation the Profile Setting Server is requested to execute. Depending on the operation code, the following signals could contain more or less data.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | NULL |
| 0x1 | QUERY |
| 0x2 | SET |
| 0x3 | UPLOAD (Not used for PPP) |
| 0x4 | RESTORE (Not used for PPP) |
| 0x5 | COPY (Not used for PPP) |
| 0x6 | NotUsed\_1 |
| 0x7 | NotUsed\_2 |
| **Unit** | |  |

PersIndex

Determines the profile number that the Profile Setting Server needs to execute an operation on.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | PERS\_1 |
| 0x1 | PERS\_2 |
| 0x2 | PERS\_3 |
| 0x3 | PERS\_4 |
| 0x4 | VEHICLE |
| 0x5 | NotUsed\_1 |
| 0x6 | NotUsed\_2 |
| 0x7 | NotUsed\_3 |
| **Unit** | |  |

pppImportStatusBroadcast

A command sent to the Profile Interface Client when the Profile Management Server is actively downloading and applying profile data. Signal prompts Profile Interface Client to display a lockout screen and communicate status.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | **0x0** | None |
|  | **0x1** | In Progress |
|  | **0x2** | Complete – Succes |
|  | **0x3** | Complete – Parial |
|  | **0x4** | Complete - Fail |
| **Unit** | |  |

pppProfileID\_Res

Response to pppProfileID\_Rq indicating if the Profile ID is new or already in use.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | ResponseCode | Enum | - | - | Response to request |
|  |  |  | Ok | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | Already In Use | 0x1 |  |
| R | PersID | Enum | - | - | Personality profile already associated to Account ID. N/A if ResponseCode = Ok |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_1 | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_2 | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_3 | 0x2 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_4 | 0x3 |  |

pppProfileID\_Rq

Profile ID passed to the Profile Management Server after Ford Account Login.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | accountID | string | - | XX chars | AccountID per the authenticated FordPass credentials |
| R | newProfile | Bool | - | 0/1 | 0 – Not a new profile being created  1 – New profile being created |
| R | PersID | Enum | - | - | Personality profile being associated |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_1 | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_2 | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_3 | 0x2 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_4 | 0x3 |  |
|  |  |  | VEHICLE | 0x4 |  |

pppStoreProfileData\_Res

Response to pppStoreProfileData\_Rq indicating a Success or Failure.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | ResponseCode | Enum | - | - | Response to requested operation |
|  |  |  | SUCCESS | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | FAILED | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | INVALID | 0x2 |  |
| R | ErrorCode | Enum | - | - | Error Code to requested operation |
|  |  |  | NOERROR | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | INVALID\_INDEX | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | INCOMPATIBLE\_API\_VERSION | 0x2 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_NOT\_SUPPORTED | 0x3 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_NOT\_PERMITTED | 0x4 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_TIMED\_OUT | 0x5 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_QUEUE\_FULL | 0x6 |  |
|  |  |  | DENIED\_RATE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED | 0x7 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_NAME\_ALREADY\_EXISTS | 0x8 |  |
|  |  |  | UNKNOWN\_ERROR | 0x9 |  |

pppStoreProfileData\_Rq

Signal to request Profile Management Server to create and collect a new profile.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | profileName | string | - | 32 Chars | Name of Profile to be created |
| R | PersID | Enum | - | - | Personality profile is being accessed |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_1 | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_2 | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_3 | 0x2 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_4 | 0x3 |  |
|  |  |  | VEHICLE | 0x4 |  |

pppUpdateWizardSettings\_Res

Response to the pppUpdateWizardSettings\_Rq indicating Success or Fail.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | ResponseCode | Enum | - | - | Response to requested operation |
|  |  |  | SUCCESS | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | FAILED | 0x1 |  |

pppUpdateWizardSettings\_Rq

Sends setup wizard specific settings during profile creation. Also, indicates if a profile was imported or not.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | ProfileImported | | Bool | - | 0/1 | 0 - No profile imported  1 - Profile imported |
| Rep | FeatureMap | FeatureCode | uint32 | - | 0x0000 – 0xFFFF | Feature code/number being requested |
| FeatureValue | uint32 | - | 0x0000 – 0xFFFF | Feature value being requested |

ProfileLock\_Status

Internal vehicle status that broadcasts if a profile is authenticated or not. Profile Management Server is the transmitter of the signal and the receiver is the Profile Interface Client.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | Profile1 | Enum | - | - | Profile1 Profile Lock status |
|  |  |  | Disabled | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Locked | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Unlocked | 0x2 |  |
| R | Profile2 | Enum | - | - | Profile2 Profile Lock status |
|  |  |  | Disabled | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Locked | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Unlocked | 0x2 |  |
| R | Profile3 | Enum | - | - | Profile3 Profile Lock status |
|  |  |  | Disabled | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Locked | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Unlocked | 0x2 |  |
| R | Profile4 | Enum | - | - | Profile4 Profile Lock status |
|  |  |  | Disabled | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Locked | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | Enabled\_Unlocked | 0x2 |  |

ProfileMode

Notifies the Profile Management Server that a change has been made to the active profile.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | NULL |
| 0x1 | PERSONALIZED |
| 0x2 | REJUVENATE\_RELAX |
|  | 0x3 | REJUVENATE\_INVIGORATE |
|  | 0x4 | SSW\_WORK |
|  | 0x5 | NotUsed\_1 |
|  | 0x6 | NotUsed\_2 |
|  | 0x7 | NotUsed\_3 |
| **Unit** | |  |

ProfilePayloadUpdateStatus\_Alert

Alert to the cloud to indicate a profile has been applied to the vehicle.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

ProfilePayload\_Cmd

A response to the Download\_Cmd. The response imports profile data for the requesting profile.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

ProfilePayload\_CmdRsp

Response to the ProfilePaylod\_Cmd download indicating that the profile was received.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

PsngrProfileActive\_St

Status indicating the active passenger profile.

PsngrProfilePrompt\_Rq

This signal relays a request from the Profile Management Server to the Profile Interface Client to display a Passenger Profile Creation Prompt.

PsngrProfilePrompt\_St

Status relayed to Profile Management Server based on user input.

PsngrRecall\_Rq

Passenger Recall request from the Profile Interface Client to the Profile Management Server

RemoteRemoveProfile\_Rq

A request sent from the cloud to the vehicle to remotely remove a profile from a vehicle.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

RemoteRemoveProfile\_Rsp

Response to the RemoteRemoveProfile\_Rq indicating the status of the operation.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

ResponseStatus

Determines the status of the response to a PPPSettings\_Rq. The ResponseStatus can indicate if an operation is successful, in-progress, failed or if there are errors.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Discrete |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | 0x0 | NULL |
| 0x1 | SUCCESS |
| 0x2 | PENDING (Not used for PPP) |
| 0x3 | REJECTED (Not used for PPP) |
| 0x4 | INTERRUPTED (Not used for PPP) |
| 0x5 | FAILED |
| 0x6 | IN\_PROG |
| 0x7 | INVALID |
| 0x8 | NotUsed\_1 |
| 0x9 | NotUsed\_2 |
| 0xA | NotUsed\_3 |
| 0xB | NotUsed\_4 |
| 0xC | NotUsed\_5 |
| 0xD | NotUsed\_6 |
| 0xE | NotUsed\_7 |
| 0xF | FAULT (Not used for PPP) |
| **Unit** | |  |

SettingCount

Number of profile settings remaining to be sent to the Profile Management Server.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Continuous |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value | 0 (0x0) |
| Max Value | 31 (0x1F) |
| Resolution | 1 (0x1) |
| Offset | None |
| **Unit** | |  |

StorePsngrProfileData\_Res

Response to StorePsngrProfileData\_Rq indicating a Success or Failure.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | ResponseCode | Enum | - | - | Response to requested operation |
|  |  |  | SUCCESS | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | FAILED | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | INVALID | 0x2 |  |
| R | ErrorCode | Enum | - | - | Error Code to requested operation |
|  |  |  | NOERROR | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | INVALID\_INDEX | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | INCOMPATIBLE\_API\_VERSION | 0x2 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_NOT\_SUPPORTED | 0x3 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_NOT\_PERMITTED | 0x4 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_TIMED\_OUT | 0x5 |  |
|  |  |  | COMMAND\_QUEUE\_FULL | 0x6 |  |
|  |  |  | DENIED\_RATE\_LIMIT\_EXCEEDED | 0x7 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_NAME\_ALREADY\_EXISTS | 0x8 |  |
|  |  |  | UNKNOWN\_ERROR | 0x9 |  |

StorePsngrProfileData\_Rq

Signal to request Profile Management Server to create and collect a new passenger profile.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| R | profileName | string | - | 32 Chars | Name of Profile to be created |
| R | PersID | Enum | - | - | Personality profile is being accessed |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_1 | 0x0 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_2 | 0x1 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_3 | 0x2 |  |
|  |  |  | PROFILE\_4 | 0x3 |  |
|  |  |  | VEHICLE | 0x4 |  |

TransactionID

Unique ID for each request that is valued 1-7. Response echo's back the same transaction ID to ensure a valid request/response transaction.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | | QM |
| **Encoding Type Name** | | Continuous |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value | 0 (0x0) |
| Max Value | 7 (0x7) |
| Resolution | 1 (0x1) |
| Offset | None |
| **Unit** | |  |

UnlinkProfile\_Cmd

A command sent from the vehicle to the cloud to unlink a FordPass account from the requesting vehicle profile.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

UnlinkProfile\_Rsp

Signal sent from the CV Profile Management Server to the vehicle with the status of the Unlink profile command.

**Note:** Refer to the latest “Ford Telematics Communication Protocol Specification” and Protofile for the most up to date FTCP messages/definitions.

Unlink\_Rq

Request from the Profile Interface Client to the Profile Management Server to unlink a profile from its linked Ford account.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  | PersIndex  UserID |
| **Unit** | |  |

Unlink\_Rsp

Response to the Unlink\_Rq indicating a Success or Failure when unlinking a profile from a Ford Account.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) | **0x0** | NULL |
|  | **0x1** | SUCCESS |
|  | **0x2** | FAIL |
| **Unit** | |  |

### Logical Parameters

**#Hint:** Logical Parameters are managed in VSEM in the [*RE Data Dictionary*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=SoYl_k7px3NrTD&servername=Production_Server).

**#Link**: [*RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

**#Macro:** Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro (select “Logical Parameter” as type)

###LPR\_SettingCountTotal\_00001### LPR\_SettingCountTotal

Total amount of profile feature numbers that a Profile Setting Server controls.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed, | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value | 0 |
| Max Value | 1000 |
| Resolution | 1 |
| Offset | 0 |
| **Unit** | |  |

###LPR\_PPPSetTime\_00002### LPR\_PPPSetTime

Maximum time the Profile Setting Server should take to Set a received FeatureNumber-FeatureValue pair and respond with a status back to the Profile Management Server.

Note: Use the default value

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Name** | **Description** | **Units** | **Range** | **Resolution** | **Default** |
| PPPSetTime | Maximum time the Profile Setting Server should take to Set a received FeatureNumber-FeatureValue pair and respond with a status back to the Profile Management Server.  Note: Use the default value | msec | 50-150 | 5 | 75 |

###LPR\_PPPQueryRspTime\_00003### LPR\_PPPQueryRspTime

Maximum time the Profile Setting Server should take to send a new FeatureNumber – FeatureValue pair to the Profile Management Server after a QUERY request

Note: Use the default value

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Name** | **Description** | **Units** | **Range** | **Resolution** | **Default** |
| PPPQueryRspTime | Maximum time the Profile Setting Server should take to send a new FeatureNumber – FeatureValue pair to the Profile Management Server after a QUERY request  Note: Use the default value | msec | 50-150 | 5 | 100 |

### Technical Signals

**#Hint:** This section lists all GSDB + GDT + SW signals relevant for the feature deployment.

**#Link**: [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Signal or Parameter*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Signal+or+Parameter)

**#Macro:** Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro (select “Technical Signal” as type)

#### GSDB Signals

**#Hint:** This part of the Data Dictionary lists signals, which should go to the GSDB in VSEM, but do not exist in the GSDB in VSEM yet, but are or will be requested for the GSDB. Those would go temporarily to this section in the [*RE Data Dictionary*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=SoYl_k7px3NrTD&servername=Production_Server) in VSEM.

Refer to each component section for GSDB signals. Too many signals for this section.

#### HW I/Os

**#Hint:** This chapter lists signals, which will be mapped to hardwired I/Os. Those get typically refer to VSEM EDAS signals (or input/output signals of device transmittals in VSEM GDT).

#### Diagnostic Interfaces

**#Hint:** This chapter lists Diagnostic Interfaces (DTCs and DIDs), which get mapped to Logical Parameters in context of the Technology Functions in chapter “Parameters” of the Function Interfaces. Those DTC/DID names should match the names in the diagnostics specification (Part 2).

**#ToDo:** Currently the template below is just a proposal. A macro still needs to be created

##### DTCs

###<DTC\_<ID>>### <DTC Name>

<Some Description of the DTC.

Refer to VSEM document “[Diagnostic Fault Coverage and DTC Numbers](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=yAUtrNhnx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)

[Design Consideration](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=yAUtrNhnx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)”, what to fill into the attributes below>

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Test Period Time** |  |
| **Test Run Criteria,** |  |
| **Enable Criteria (EC)** |  |
| **Applicable** |  |
| **FailureTypeBytes** |  |
| **Test Period Time** |  |
| **Test Run Criteria,** |  |

##### DIDs

**#Hint**: This section lists diagnostic DID which Technical Parameters get mapped to.

**#Todo**: A proper template derived from the Part 2 spec still needs to be created.

### Technical Parameters

**#Hint:** This section lists all Method 2, Method 3 and calibration parameters relevant for the feature deployment.

**#Link**: [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Signal or Parameter*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Signal+or+Parameter)

**#Macro:** [Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+use+the+Specification+Templates#HowtousetheSpecificationTemplates-AddNewRequirement) (select “Technical Parameter” as type)

Each component shall have an internal parameter that map to the logical parameters above.

### Mappings

**#Hint**: This section lists mapping objects for Logical Signals / Parameters to their GSDB + GDT + SW counterparts (1:N mapping is supported). Mapping objects are managed in VSEM in the [*RE Data Dictionary*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=SoYl_k7px3NrTD&servername=Production_Server).

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Signal or Parameter Mapping](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Signal+or+Parameter+Mapping)

**#Macro:** Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro (select “Mapping” as type)

### Technical Interfaces

**#Hint:** This section lists port/interface details, which define how network/SW/HW signals are published / subscribed.

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding a Technical Interface*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface)

#### AIS Interfaces

**#Hint:** This chapter lists the AIS subscriber and publisher interface objects (managed in VSEM), which are needed to deploy the feature to the E/E architecture. If AIS interfaces do not yet exist in VSEM, those may temporarily be managed as a workaround in the [*RE Data Dictionary*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=SoYl_k7px3NrTD&servername=Production_Server).

**#Link:** [System Engineering Portal – AIS Release 3.2](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/fede/vsem-spls/Shared%20Documents/02-ais/methods/AIS%20Methods%20Document.pptx?web=1)  
[RE Wiki - AIS Interfaces](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Technical+Interface#AddingaTechnicalInterface-AisInterfaces)

[*Publisher Interface AIS in VSEM*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=zjYtY3Jcx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)

[*Subscriber Interface AIS in VSEM*](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=LSYtewY7x3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server)

**#Macro:** Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro (select “AIS Subscriber If” or “AIS Publisher If” as type)

##### Publisher Interfaces

##### Subscriber Interfaces

#### AUTOSAR Ports

**#Hint:** Those AUTOSAR Classic (provided and required) ports, which are used by the feature but are not managed in a central repository yet, could be listed here.

### Messages/APIs

#### CAN Bus “<Bus Name>”

**#Hint:** This section gives the relevant extract from the [Central Message Database (CMDB) in VSEM](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=jXfpx2PHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server) .

Will update this section with CAN messages when all messages are part of the CMDB. Refer to component section for message details.

#### LIN Bus “<Bus Name>”

#### AUTOSAR Interfaces

**#Hint:** Those AUTOSAR Classic (Sender/Receiver and Client/Server) Interfaces, which are used by the feature but not managed in a central repository yet, should be listed here.

#### SOA Service Contracts

**#Hint:** This part of the Data Dictionary lists Service APIs/MQTT messages and embedded data elements, which are used for the Service Oriented Architecture (SOA). If those APIs/MQTT messages already exist e.g. in the [*Central SW Service Catalog*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/CS/Service+Catalog), simply add a reference to those yet.

Information on FNV2 SOA can be found in the ECG wiki page

* MQTT Topic Naming: [*FNV2-SOA: MQTT Topic and Message Structure*](https://www.eesewiki.ford.com/display/ecg/FNV2-SOA%3A+MQTT+Topic+and+Message+Structure?src=sidebar)
* message syntax and proper naming can be found [*SOA API Messaging Guidelines*](https://www.eesewiki.ford.com/x/Q7rKAg)

For examples what to fill into the table fields below refer to [*Central SW Service Catalog*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/CS/Service+Catalog)

###<ServiceContractID>### Service Contract Name

<Service contract purpose/behavior>

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Messaging Pattern | Frequency  (For Data Broadcast Only) | Message Data Element(s)  (Must Match GPB) or applicable CAN signal | Description of Data Element(s) | Topic Name |
| Choose an item. |  | GBP Data element / CAN Signal name 1 | Detailed encoding of data element 1 |  |
| … |  |  |
| GBP Data element / CAN Signal name 1 | Detailed encoding of data element 3 |  |

### Encoding Types

**#Link:** [*RE Wiki – Adding Encoding Types*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+an+Encoding+Type)

**#Macro:** Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro (select “Encoding Type” as type)

Document ends here.